

QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy including that of men, women, or children treated separately.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-539 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

- QS 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QS 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- QS 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
QS 7 By individual authors
- QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 11 History (Table G)
QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- QS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QS 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 21 Anatomy as a profession
- QS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QS 23 Collective
- QS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QS 27 Collective (Table G)
- QS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum)(Table G)
- [QS 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.
- QS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 124 Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.9.
- QS 130 Dissection manuals
- QS 132 Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Histology**
- QS 504 General works
- Collected works (General)
- QS 505 By several authors
- QS 507 By individual authors
- QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 511 History (Table G)
- QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 516 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 518 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QS 530 Experimental histology.
- QS 521 Histology as a profession
- QS 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 523 Tissue banks
Collective
- QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)
- QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 526.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 530 Experimental histology
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520.
- QS 531 Histocytochemistry
- QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.
- QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z
- QS 532.5.A3 Adipose tissue

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QS 532.5.C7 Connective tissue
QS 532.5.E5 Elastic tissue
QS 532.5.E7 Epithelium
QS 532.5.M3 Membranes (General)
QS 532.5.M8 Mucous membrane
QS 532.5.N3 Nerve tissue
- [QS 539] [This number not used]
 Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.
- Embryology**
- QS 604 General works
- Collected works (General)
QS 605 By several authors
QS 607 By individual authors
- QS 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 611 History (Table G)
QS 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 616 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 618 Education
 Classify here works about education.
- QS 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 620 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 621 Embryology as a profession
- QS 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QS 626 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 629 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 638 Sex determination (Genetics). Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
- [QS 639] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
- QS 640 Sex differentiation
- QS 642 Twinning. Multiple embryo production
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
- QS 645 Placentation. Fetal membranes
- QS 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
- QS 677 Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
- QS 679 Drug-induced abnormalities, including experimental works
- QS 681 Radiation-induced abnormalities, including experimental works
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.

QT

Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

The last part of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works
QT 34-37.5 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering
QT 104-172 Human Physiology
QT 180-245 Physiology. Hygiene
QT 250-275 Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- QT 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QT 4 General works, including comparative physiology
Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.
- QT 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QT 7 By individual authors
- QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QT 11 History (Table G)
- QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology or physical education
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QT 25 Experimental physiology.
- QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QT 23 Collective
- QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology. Technique
- QT 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QT 27 Collective
- QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

- QT 34 Biophysics
Cf. WN Radiology. Diagnostic imaging
- QT 35 Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
- QT 36 Biomedical engineering
- QT 36.5 Nanotechnology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QT 37 Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190.
- QT 37.5 Specific materials, A-Z
QT 37.5.C4 Ceramics
QT 37.5.P7 Polymers
- [QT 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29.
- Human Physiology**
- QT 104 General works
- QT 120 Homeostasis (General)
- QT 140 Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation
QT 145 Acclimatization
QT 150 Hot climates
QT 160 Cold climates
QT 162 Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82-82.2; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230; to disease, in QZ 57; to public health, in WA. For other environmental factors not listed here, consult the Index to the classification.
- QT 162.A5 Air ionization
QT 162.E4 Electrolytes
QT 162.G7 Gravitation
QT 162.H8 Humidity
QT 162.L5 Light
QT 162.M3 Magnetics
QT 162.S8 Stress
QT 162.U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere.
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.
- QT 165 Body temperature regulation
- QT 167 Physiological periodicity
- QT 172 Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.
- Physiology. Hygiene**
- QT 180 Physiology. General hygiene
Include college level texts.
- QT 200 Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
- School texts of physiology and hygiene
Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.
- QT 210 Secondary
QT 215 Juvenile
QT 225 Sex education
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QT 230 Lighting. Air. Sunlight. Living space
- QT 235 Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease.
- QT 240 Cleanliness
- QT 245 Clothing
- Leisure Activities. Sports Medicine**
- QT 250 Recreation. Outdoor activities
- QT 255 Physical fitness. Gymnastics. Physical education
Cf. WB 541 Medical gymnastics.
- QT 260 Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.
- QT 260.5 Special activities, A-Z
- QT 260.5.B2 Baseball
- QT 260.5.B3 Basketball
- QT 260.5.B5 Bicycling
- QT 260.5.B7 Boxing
- QT 260.5.D6 Diving
Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
- QT 260.5.F6 Football
- QT 260.5.G6 Golf
- QT 260.5.H6 Hockey
- QT 260.5.J6 Jogging
- QT 260.5.M3 Martial arts
- QT 260.5.M9 Mountaineering
- QT 260.5.R2 Racquet Sports
- QT 260.5.R9 Running
- QT 260.5.S6 Snow Sports
- QT 260.5.S7 Soccer
- QT 260.5.S9 Swimming
- QT 260.5.T3 Tennis
- QT 260.5.T7 Track and field
- QT 260.5.V6 Volleyball
- QT 260.5.W2 Walking
- QT 260.5.W4 Weight lifting
- QT 260.5.W9 Wrestling
- QT 261 Sports medicine
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.
- QT 265 Relaxation. Rest. Sleep (Hygiene)
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on disorders of sleep in WM 188; on physiology of sleep in WL 108.
- QT 275 Hygienic aspects of beauty culture
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

Biochemistry

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-220 Vitamins
QU 300-500 Cells and Genetics
 QU 300-375 Cells
 QU 450-500 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

- QU 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- QU 4 General works
- QU 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
QU 7 By individual authors
- QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QU 11 History (Table G)
QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5.
- QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QU 20 Research (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession
- QU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QU 23 Collective
- QU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QU 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QU 28.5 Collective
- QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 34 Biochemical phenomena (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.
- QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
- QU 54 Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on nitrogen compounds that work primarily on a particular body system in QV.
- Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides**
- QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on proteins that work primarily on a particular body system in QV; on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
- QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
- QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
- QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
- QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
- QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
- QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
- QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
- QU 56 Nucleoproteins
- QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides
- QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
- QU 58.5 DNA
- QU 58.7 RNA
- QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.
- QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism
(*e.g., Allantoin. Indoleacetic acids*)
- QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 70 Nitrogen fixation
- Carbohydrates. Lipids**
- QU 75 Carbohydrates
Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
(*e.g., Dextrins. Glycogen*)
- QU 84 Sugar acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 86 Fats. Oils
- QU 87 Lipotropic agents
Classify works on methionine in QU 60.
- QU 90 Fatty acids
- QU 93 Phospholipids
(*e.g., Phosphatidylethanolamines*)
- QU 95 Sterols
(*e.g., Cholesterol*)
- QU 98 Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 99 Aldehydes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Biochemistry of the Human Body

- QU 100 Body composition
QU 105 Body fluids
Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 120 Metabolism
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry
- QU 130 Inorganic substances (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 130.5 Trace elements
- QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

- QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting.
- QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Vitamins

- QU 145 Nutrition. Nutritional requirements
Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115.
- QU 145.5 Nutritive values of food
- QU 146 Nutritional surveys (Table G)
QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements
Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
- QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QU 167	Vitamin A, A1, etc.
QU 173	Vitamin D, D2, etc.
QU 179	Vitamin E
QU 181	Vitamin K
QU 185	Water soluble vitamins
QU 187	Vitamin B complex (General)
QU 188	Folic acid
QU 189	Thiamine
QU 191	Riboflavin
QU 193	Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
QU 194	Vitamin B12
QU 195	Other factors associated with B vitamins (<i>e.g., Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin</i>) Classify works on choline and inositol in QU 87.
QU 210	Ascorbic acid
QU 220	Other vitamins

Cells and Genetics

Cells

QU 300	General works Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
QU 325	Stem cells Classify here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on transplantation of a specific stem cell with the cell.
QU 328	Embryonic stem cells
QU 350	Cellular structures
QU 375	Cell physiology

Genetics

QU 450	General works Cf. QZ 52 Clinical genetic techniques
QU 470	Genetic structures
QU 475	Genetic processes
QU 477	Pathologic genetic processes
QU 500	Genetic phenomena

QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals in the section beginning with QV 701.

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1-55 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-115 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 150-160 Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-243 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars
QV 247-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-325 Heavy Metals. Gases
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 600-667 Toxicology
 QV 600-607 General Toxicology
 QV 610-618 Inorganic Poisons
 QV 627-633 Organic Poisons
 QV 662-667 Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
 QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

- QV 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QV 4 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QV 5 Collected works (General)
QV 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- QV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 11 History (Table G)
QV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.
- QV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 16 Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.
- QV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QV 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QV 20 Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- QV 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QV 34 Experimental pharmacology.
- QV 21 Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QV 21.5 Pharmacists' aides
- QV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
QV 23 Collective
QV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QV 25 Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QV 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772. Cf. QV 785-835 for pharmaceutical supplies.
- QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QV 27 Collective
QV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 32.5] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
- [QV 32.6] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1
- QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 34 Experimental pharmacology (General)
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in QV 20.5.
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- QV 38 Drug action
Classify here works on absorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action, including genetic factors.
- QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy
- QV 50 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Cf. QV 38 Drug action; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemistry.
- Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents**
- QV 60 Dermatologic agents
Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents.
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.
- QV 63 Protective agents
(e.g., Adsorbents. Emollients)
- QV 65 Irritants. Astringents
- QV 66 Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.
- [QV 67] [This number not used]
Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66.
- QV 69 Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QV 71 Antidiarrheals
QV 73 Emetics. Antiemetics
QV 75 Cathartics. Laxatives
- Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics**
- QV 76 Antitussive agents
- QV 76.5 Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 77 Psychopharmacology
- QV 77.2 Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 77.5 Antidepressive agents
QV 77.7 Hallucinogens
QV 77.9 Tranquilizing agents
- QV 80 Central nervous system depressants
Note that some of the agents classed in this group of numbers, QV 80-98, are here because of their relation to the depressant listed.
- QV 81 Agents of general anesthesia
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-115 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.
- QV 82 Alcohols
QV 83 Methanol
QV 84 Ethanol
QV 85 Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants
[QV 86] [This number not used]
Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9.
- QV 87 Bromides
QV 88 Barbiturates
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.
- QV 89 Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists
Cf. QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics.
- QV 90 Opium alkaloids
QV 92 Morphine. Morphine derivatives
[QV 93] [This number not used]
Classify morphine substitutes, e.g., meperidine, etc., in QV 92.
- QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics. Non-narcotic analgesics
Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication.
- QV 98 Gout suppressants
- QV 100 Central nervous system stimulants
QV 102 Amphetamines
Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.
- QV 103 Convulsants
QV 107 Xanthines
(e.g., *Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline*)
[QV 108] [This number not used]
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.
- [QV 109] [This number not used]
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.
- QV 110 Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 113 Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

[QV 115] [This number not used]
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 113.

Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents

QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

QV 122 Parasympathomimetics
(*e.g.*, *Pilocarpine*)

QV 124 Cholinesterase inhibitors. Cholinesterase reactivators

QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

QV 129 Sympathomimetics
(*e.g.*, *Ephedrine*)

See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics

Classify works on cholinesterase reactivators in QV 124.

QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds

QV 137 Nicotine

QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds, A-Z

The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

QV 138.C1 Carbon

QV 138.P4 Phosphorus

QV 138.S5 Selenium

QV 140 Neuromuscular agents

(*e.g.*, *Curare*)

Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Renal Agents

QV 150 Cardiovascular agents

QV 153 Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides

QV 155 Quinidine and related compounds

QV 156 Nitrates, nitrites, etc.

QV 157 Histamine. Histamine antagonists. Histamine receptor blockaders

QV 160 Diuretics. Antidiuretics

Reproductive Control Agents

QV 170 Reproductive system agents

Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention or facilitation of pregnancy.

QV 173 Oxytocics

QV 174 Ergot alkaloids

QV 175 Abortifacient agents

QV 177 Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)

Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QV 180 Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.
- QV 181 Hematinics
- QV 183 Iron. Iron compounds
- QV 184 Liver extracts
- QV 185 Nucleic acid. Nucleotides. Nucleosides
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acid derivatives.
- QV 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation
- QV 193 Anticoagulants
(*e.g.*, Coumarins. Heparin)
- QV 195 Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Dyes. Tars

- QV 220 Local anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 223 Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 225 Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone
- QV 229 Oxidizing antiseptics
(*e.g.*, Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate)
- QV 231 Halogen antiseptics
(*e.g.*, Iodine)
- QV 233 Detergents and other surface-active agents
- QV 235 Dyes
Cf. QV 240 for general works on the pharmacology of dyes, etc.
- QV 239 Boron compounds
- QV 240 Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.
- QV 241 Tars. Balsams
- QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(*e.g.*, Methenamine. Mandelic acids)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents

- QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on anti-inflammatory analgesics in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
- QV 250 Anti-infective agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
- QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
- QV 253 Anthelmintics
- QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 255 Amebicides
- QV 256 Antimalarials
- QV 257 Cinchona and its derivatives
- QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
- QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(*e.g.*, Chaulmoogra oil, Dapsone)
- QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(*e.g.*, Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides)
- QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
- QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy of neoplasms. Classify works on azaserine in QV 252 Antifungal antibiotics or in QV 920 Immunosuppressive agents.

Water. Electrolytes

QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.

QV 273 Water. Sodium salts

QV 275 Cations and related compounds. Alkali and alkaline earth metals (General or not elsewhere classified)

Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.

QV 276 Calcium

QV 277 Potassium

QV 278 Magnesium

QV 280 Anions. Halogens

Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231.

QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides

Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.

QV 283 Iodine. Iodides and related compounds

Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.

QV 285 Phosphates

Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals. Gases

QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

QV 292 Lead

QV 293 Mercury (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)

QV 294 Arsenic (General or compounds not elsewhere classified)

QV 295 Antimony

QV 296 Gold

QV 297 Silver

QV 298 Zinc

QV 310 Gases and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

QV 314 Carbon dioxide

QV 318 Helium

QV 325 Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.

QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z

QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins

QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol

QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin

QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QV 354 Penicillins
QV 356 Streptomycin
QV 360 Tetracyclines

QV 370 Tissue extracts
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and plant poisoning in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules (See Index to this Classification). Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

General Toxicology

QV 600 General works

QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures

QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.

QV 605 Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Inorganic Poisons

QV 610 Inorganic poisons

QV 612 Acids. Alkalies

QV 618 Irritant poisons

Cf. QV 664 Lung irritants; QV 666 Irritant gases.

Organic Poisons

QV 627 Organic poisons

QV 628 Alkaloids

QV 632 Non-alkaloids

QV 633 Hydrocarbons. Volatile poisons. Solvents

Gas Poisons. Chemical Agents

QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.

QV 663 Chemical agents
Classify here works on chemical agents that are toxic or otherwise harmful to humans including works that discuss the use of such agents in warfare.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QV 664 Lung irritants
(e.g., *Chloropicrin. Phosgene*)
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases.
- QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
- QV 667 Systemic poisons. Paralyzants

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- QV 701 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QV 704 General works
- QV 705 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QV 707 By individual authors
- QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 711 History (Table G)
- QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 715 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QV 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising
- QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

- QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Official, i.e., one adopted by a government or other authoritative pharmaceutical body)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 743] [This number not used]
Classify ancient and medieval remedies in QV 11; QV 11.1.
- QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- QV 746 Drug incompatibility
- QV 748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
- QV 752 Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs
- QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- QV 760 Materia medica
- QV 766 Medicinal plants (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic application in QV 770.
- [QV 767] [This number not used]
Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.
- QV 770 Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766
- [QV 770.1] [This number not used]
- QV 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on monitoring drugs in WB 330; on monitoring those used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- QV 772 Non-prescription drugs
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.
- Pharmaceutical Processes. Packaging. Labeling
- QV 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
- QV 778 Pharmaceutical processes. Drug compounding

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QV 785	Types of pharmaceutical preparations. Dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 786	Solutions
QV 787	Tablets
[QV 790]	[This number not used] Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
QV 800	Vehicles. Pharmaceutic aids
QV 810	Flavoring agents
QV 820	Pharmaceutical preservatives Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
QV 825	Drug packaging
[QV 832]	[This number not used] Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.
QV 835	Drug labels and labeling

QW

Microbiology. Immunology

Classify works on a particular species of bacteria with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology.

- QW 1-300 Microbiology
 - QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works
 - QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology
 - QW 90-155 Bacteria
 - QW 160-170 Viruses
 - QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores
 - QW 300 Biological Warfare
- QW 501-949 Immunology
 - QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology
 - QW 541-568 Immunity by Type
 - QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
 - QW 640-730 Immune Responses
 - QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

- QW 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QW 4 General works
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
- QW 5 Collected works (General)
 - By several authors
- QW 7 By individual authors
- QW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 11 History (Table G)
- QW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions
- QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QW 23 Collective
- QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
- QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
- QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation
- QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QW 27 Collective
- QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 45 Microbial drug resistance
General or not elsewhere classified.
- QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 115-155 for specific bacteria.
- QW 51 Morphology and variability of microorganisms. Microbial genetics
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of microorganisms. Metabolism
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

[Environmental Microbiology](#)

QW 55 Environmental microbiology

QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.

QW 65 Dental microbiology

QW 70 Veterinary microbiology

QW 75 Industrial microbiology

QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology

QW 82 Air microbiology

QW 85 Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages

QW 90 Biofilms

[Bacteria](#)

[QW 115] [This number not used]
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.

[QW 118] [This number not used]
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.

[QW 120] [This number not used]
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.

QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
QW 125.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
QW 125.5.A2 Actinomycetaceae
QW 125.5.B4 Bifidobacterium
QW 125.5.B7 Brevibacterium
QW 125.5.C5 Corynebacterium
QW 125.5.M9 Mycobacteriaceae
QW 125.5.P7 Propionibacteriaceae
QW 125.5.S8 Streptomycetaceae

QW 127 Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
QW 127.5 Specific groups, A-Z
QW 127.5.B2 Bacillaceae
QW 127.5.C5 Clostridium

QW 128 Bacteroidetes

[QW 130] [This number not used]
Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QW 131 Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods).
Cyanobacteria
- QW 133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)
- QW 135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria
- QW 137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 138 Enterobacteriaceae
- QW 138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- QW 138.5.E5 Enterobacter
- QW 138.5.E8 Escherichia
- QW 138.5.K5 Klebsiella
- QW 138.5.P7 Proteus
- QW 138.5.S2 Salmonella
- QW 138.5.S3 Serratia
- QW 138.5.S4 Shigella
- QW 138.5.Y3 Yersinia
- QW 139 Haemophilus
- QW 140 Pasteurella
- QW 141 Vibrionaceae
- QW 142 Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QW 142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- QW 142.5.A8 Asporogenous rods
- QW 142.5.C6 Cocci
- QW 143 Mollicutes
- QW 145 Phototrophic bacteria
- [QW 149] [This number not used]
Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate.
- QW 150 Proteobacteria
- QW 152 Chlamydiales
- [QW 153] [This number not used]
Classify leptothrix in QW 133.
- QW 154 Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae
- QW 155 Spirochaetales
- Viruses
- QW 160 Viruses (General). Virology
Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.
- QW 161 Bacteriophages
- QW 161.5 Specific phages, A-Z
- QW 161.5.C6 Coliphages
- QW 161.5.M9 Mycobacteriophages
- QW 161.5.S8 Staphylococcus phages
- QW 162 Insect viruses
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
- QW 163 Plant viruses

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

- QW 164
 - QW 165
 - QW 165.5
 - QW 165.5.A3
 - QW 165.5.H3
 - QW 165.5.I6
 - QW 165.5.P2
 - QW 165.5.P3
 - QW 165.5.P6
 - QW 166
- Vertebrate viruses
 - DNA viruses
 - Specific DNA groups, A-Z
 - Adenoviridae
 - Herpesviridae
 - Iridoviridae
 - Papillomaviridae
 - Parvoviridae
 - Poxviridae
 - Oncogenic viruses

[QW 167]

[This number not used]

Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

- QW 168
 - QW 168.5
 - QW 168.5.A7
 - QW 168.5.A8
 - QW 168.5.B9
 - QW 168.5.C8
 - QW 168.5.F5
 - QW 168.5.H6
 - QW 168.5.O7
 - QW 168.5.P2
 - QW 168.5.P4
 - QW 168.5.R15
 - QW 168.5.R18
 - QW 168.5.R2
 - [QW 168.5.R6]
 - QW 168.5.R8
 - QW 169
 - QW 170
- RNA viruses
 - Specific RNA groups, A-Z
 - Arboviruses
 - Arenaviridae
 - Bunyaviridae
 - Coronaviridae
 - Flaviviridae
 - HIV
 - Orthomyxoviridae
 - Paramyxoviridae
 - Picornaviridae
 - Reoviridae
 - Retroviridae
 - Rhabdoviridae
 - [This number not used]
 - Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.
 - Rubivirus. Rubella virus
 - Vertebrate viruses, unclassified
 - Hepatitis viruses

Fungi. Bacterial Spores

- QW 180
 - QW 180.5
 - QW 180.5.A8
 - QW 180.5.B2
 - QW 180.5.D3
 - QW 180.5.D38
 - [QW 180.5.M9]
 - QW 180.5.P4
 - QW 180.5.Y3
- Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
 - Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.
 - Specific fungi, A-Z
 - Ascomycota
 - Basidiomycota
 - Arthrodermataceae
 - Mitosporic fungi
 - [This number not used]
 - Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.
 - Phycomyces
 - Yeasts
 - Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

- QW 190
- Bacterial and fungal spores
 - Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

Biological Warfare

- QW 300
- Biological warfare

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

- QW 501 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QW 504 General works
- QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
- QW 505 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QW 507 By individual authors
- QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 511 History (Table G)
- QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 516 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 518 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QW 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [QW 521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.
- QW 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 523 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
Collective

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
- QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
- QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
- QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
- QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
- QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
- QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
- QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
- QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
- QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay
- QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Immunity by Type
- QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
- QW 545 Autoimmunity
- QW 551 Acquired immunity. Artificial immunity
Classify preparations producing artificial immunity in QW 800-815.
- QW 552 Active immunity
- QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
- QW 563 Local immunity
- QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors
(General or not elsewhere classified)
- Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins
- QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
- QW 573 Antigens
- QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
- QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
- QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
- QW 575 Antibodies
- QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
- QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
- QW 601 Immunoglobulins
- QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
- QW 630.5 Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z
- QW 630.5.B2 Bacterial toxins
- QW 630.5.C9 Cytotoxins
- QW 630.5.E5 Endotoxins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QW 630.5.E6	Enterotoxins
QW 630.5.I3	Immunotoxins
QW 630.5.M3	Marine toxins
QW 630.5.M9	Mycotoxins
QW 630.5.N4	Neurotoxins
QW 630.5.R5	Ricin

Immune Responses

QW 640	Agglutination. Precipitation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.
QW 660	Lysis and bacterial action
QW 680	Complement. Complement fixation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265.
QW 690	Phagocytosis
QW 700	Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance
QW 730	Virulence. Invasiveness

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

QW 800	Biological products producing immunity Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.
QW 805	Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5.
QW 806	Vaccination
QW 815	Immune serums
QW 900	Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.
QW 920	Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.
QW 940	Immunotherapy Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.
QW 945	Serotherapy
QW 949	Active immunotherapy

QX

Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-195 Protozoa
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

- QX 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QX 4 General works
- QX 5 Collected works (General)
QX 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- QX 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QX 11 History (Table G)
QX 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QX 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QX 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QX 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QX 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QX 21 Parasitology as a profession

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- QX 23 Collective
- QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QX 27 Collective
- QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 45 Host-parasite relations
- Protozoa
- QX 50 Protozoa
- QX 55 Sarcodina (Amoebae)
- QX 70 Mastigophora
(e.g., Giardia. Trichomonas. Trypanosoma. Leishmania)
- QX 123 Apicomplexa
- QX 135 Plasmodia
- QX 140 Toxoplasma
- QX 151 Ciliata
- [QX 190] [This number not used]
Classify Toxoplasma, et al in QX 140.
- QX 195 Cnidaria
- Helminths. Annelida
- QX 200 Helminths
- QX 203 Nematoda

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QX 207 Trichuroidea
QX 243 Strongyloidea
QX 248 Trichostrongyloidea
QX 271 Oxyuroidea
QX 277 Ascaroidea
QX 301 Filarioidea
QX 350 Platyhelminths
QX 352 Turbellaria
QX 353 Trematoda
QX 355 Schistosoma
QX 365 Fasciola
QX 400 Cestoda
QX 442 Echinococcus

QX 451 Annelida

Arthropods

QX 460 Arthropods
QX 463 Crustacea

[QX 465] [This number not used]
Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460.

QX 467 Arachnida
QX 469 Scorpions
QX 471 Spiders
QX 473 Acari
QX 475 Sarcoptidae (Mites)
(*e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei*)
QX 479 Ticks
QX 483 Trombiculidae

Insects. Other Parasites

QX 500 Insects
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
QX 501 Lice
QX 502 Pediculus
Classify here works on human body and head lice.
QX 503 Hemiptera
(*e.g., Bedbugs*)
QX 505 Diptera
QX 510 Mosquitoes
QX 515 Anopheles
QX 525 Aedes
QX 530 Culex
QX 550 Siphonaptera (Fleas)
QX 555 Coleoptera (Beetles)
QX 560 Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)
QX 565 Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)
QX 570 Orthoptera
(*e.g., Grasshoppers*)

QX 600 Insect control. Tick control
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QX 650 Insect vectors

QX 675 Mollusca

QY

Clinical Pathology

Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.

- Classify works on tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system with the disease or system, except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-110 Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques
QY 120-350 Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Blood. Blood Chemistry

Reference Works. General Works

- QY 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QY 4 General works
- QY 5 Collected works (General)
QY 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QY 11 History (Table G)
QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QY 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QY 21 Medical technology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QY 22 Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
- QY 22.1 Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
Classify hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- QY 23 Collective
- QY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QY 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on specific tests by type.
- QY 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QY 27 Collective
- QY 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 35 Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages
- QY 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques**
- QY 50 Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection as experimental surgery in WO 50; and on antivivisection in HV 4905-4959.
- QY 52 Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.
- QY 54 Care and breeding
- QY 56 Environment
(e.g., Germ-free life)
- QY 58 Experimental techniques
Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.
- QY 60 Special classes of animals, A-Z
- QY 60.A6 Amphibia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QY 60.B4	Birds
QY 60.C2	Cats
QY 60.D6	Dogs
QY 60.F4	Fishes
QY 60.L3	Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.)
QY 60.M2	Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified)
QY 60.P7	Primates
QY 60.R6	Rodents
QY 60.S8	Swine
QY 90	Chemical techniques
QY 95	Cytological techniques
QY 100	Bacteriological techniques
[QY 105]	[This number not used]
QY 110	Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2. Methods in medical mycology
	Diagnostic Tests
QY 120	Sputum
QY 125	Saliva
QY 130	Gastric and duodenal contents
QY 140	Liver tests
QY 143	Bile pigments
QY 147	Function tests
QY 160	Feces
QY 175	Kidney function tests
QY 185	Urinalysis
QY 190	Semen
QY 210	Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)
QY 220	Cerebrospinal fluid
QY 250	Immunodiagnostic tests
	Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.
QY 260	Diagnostic skin tests
QY 265	Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests
QY 275	Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis
QY 330	Assay of hormones
QY 335	Pregnancy tests
QY 350	Assay of vitamins

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Blood. Blood Chemistry

- QY 400 General works
 Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.
- QY 402 Cellular elements
- QY 408 Physical examination
 (e.g., Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.)
- QY 410 Coagulation
 (e.g., Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.)
- QY 415 Typing
- QY 450 Blood chemistry
- QY 455 Nitrogenous constituents
- QY 465 Lipids
- QY 470 Carbohydrates
- QY 480 Inorganic substances
- [QY 485] [This number not used]
- QY 490 Enzymes

QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-109 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-190 Manifestations of Disease
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms. Cysts

Reference Works. General Works

- QZ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- QZ 4 General works
Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
- QZ 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
QZ 7 By individual authors
- QZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QZ 11 History (Table G)
QZ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 11.5 Paleopathology
- QZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- QZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QZ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 20.5 Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- QZ 21 Pathology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 23 Laboratories, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals
Collective
- QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QZ 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QZ 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 33 Comparative pathology
- QZ 35 Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.
- QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Pathogenesis. Etiology**
- QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.
- QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Adverse effects of drugs. Medication errors
Classify works with emphasis on drug action in QV 38.
- QZ 45 Developmental defects
- QZ 50 Heredity. Medical genetics
Classify works on pharmacogenetics in QV 38.
- QZ 52 Genetic techniques
- QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
- QZ 57 Physical agents
(e.g., Light. Vibration)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- Cf. QT 162 for physiological effects.
Chemical agents
QZ 59
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia (General)
Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.
QZ 85 Animal parasites
QZ 105 Nutrition disorders
Cf. WD 100-175 for clinical aspects.
QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies

Manifestations of Disease

- QZ 140 General manifestations of disease
QZ 150 Local reactions to injury and disease
QZ 160 General reactions to injury and disease. Stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Disorders of metabolism
Cf. WD 200-226 for clinical aspects.
QZ 190 Local disorders of growth
(e.g., *Hyperplasia*)

Neoplasms. Cysts

- QZ 200 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)
Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
QZ 201 Popular works
Classify here popular works on all aspects of neoplasms.
QZ 202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions
QZ 206 Research (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject, e.g., on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.

Specific types of neoplasms

Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on dysfunction, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.

- QZ 310 Embryonal and mixed tumors

- [QZ 320] [This number not used]
Classify tumors derived from developmental faults in QZ 310.

- [QZ 330] [This number not used]
Classify tumors derived from fetal membranes in QZ 310.

- QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
QZ 345 Sarcoma
QZ 350 Leukemia. Lymphoma. Hematologic neoplasms
Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.
QZ 365 Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QZ 380

Nerve tissue

W

Health Professions

Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the health professions.

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-80 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare Through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
 W 601-750 Reference and General Works
 W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
 W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

- W 1** Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 2** Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.
- W 3** Congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here monographic and serial publication of recurring congresses on medicine and related subjects. Note that as of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publication already classified in W3.
- W 3.5** Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify bibliographies of congress publications in ZW 3. Note that as of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.
- W 4** Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject
- W 4A** American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270.
- Collected works (General)
- W 5** By several authors
W 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
W 7 By individual authors

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- W 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- W 10 Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
- [W 11] [This number not used]
Use WZ if appropriate number is available. When there is no appropriate WZ number, the history of a topic is classed with current practice.
- W 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- W 15 Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- W 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2.
- W 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- W 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- W 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 19.5 School catalogs, announcements, etc.) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.
- W 20 Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- W 20.5 Medical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- W 20.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 20.55.A5 Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
- W 20.55.F4 Fetal Research
- W 20.55.H9 Human experimentation
- W 20.9 Fraternities(Cutter from name of fraternity)
- W 21 Medicine as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- W 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health professions

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

- W 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- W 23 Collective
- W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.
- W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 26.55.A7 Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
- W 26.55.A9 Automatic data processing
- W 26.55.C7 Computers
- W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
- W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
- W 26.55.S6 Software
- Museums, exhibitions, etc
- W 27 Collective
- W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit)
- Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations**
- W 32 Laws (General)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33 Laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
- W 40 Licensure (Table G)
- W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 44 Malpractice (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.

W 58 Advertising

W 61 Medical philosophy and logic

W 62 Physicians' social relations. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients, the public, clubs, societies, etc.

W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General)(Table G)
Cf. W 58 for economic aspects of medical ethics.

W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.

W 79 Income of physicians

W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.

Biomedical Technology

W 82 Biomedical technology (General)

W 83 Telemedicine (General)(Table G)
Classify works on telemedicine relating only to private practice in WB 50.

W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

W 84 Health services. Quality of health care (General)(Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number. Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.

W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 84.3 Research (General)

W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.

W 84.6 Primary health care

W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

Professional Practice

W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.

W 89 Family practice (As a specialty) Private practice
Classify texts and treatises for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

W 90 Specialism (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.

W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice

[W 94] [This number not used]
W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.

W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)
W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)
W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)
W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified)(Table G)
W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

W 255 Nursing insurance

W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (Table G)
Classify here works covering both compulsory and voluntary plans. Cf. W 100 General works.

Social Welfare Through Medicine

- W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
- W 323 Medical missions
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

- W 601 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- W 605 Collected works (General)
W 607 By several authors
 By individual authors
- W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 616 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- W 618 Education
Classify here works about education.
- W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 623 Laboratories, institutes, etc.
Collective
- W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- W 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- W 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 627 Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects
Collective
- W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.)
- [W 632] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.
- W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.
- W 705 Forensic dentistry
- W 725 Expert testimony
- W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.
- W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.
- Medicolegal Examination**
- W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
- W 780 Examination of the living
- W 783 Malingering
- W 786 Genetic identification
- W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses
- W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
- W 843 Trauma
- W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- W 864 Suicide
- W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
Cf. WQ 225 for spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

- W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
- W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
- W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

Public Health

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention
WA 300-395 Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Sanitation. Environmental Control
 WA 670-674 General Sanitation and Environmental Control
 WA 675-690 Water
 WA 695-722 Food
 WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
 WA 750-776 Air. Noise
 WA 778-790 Waste
 WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
 WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

- WA 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories.
Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WA 4 Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)
Classify general works on public health in WA 100.
- WA 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WA 7 By individual authors
- WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WA 11 History (Table G)
WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 16 Tables. Statistics
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WA 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WA 23 Collective
- WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
- WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WA 27 Collective
- WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)
- WA 30 Socioeconomic factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
- WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
- WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology
- WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
- WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
- WA 55 Registration of notifiable diseases
- WA 100 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WA 105 Epidemiology
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.
- WA 106 Disease reservoirs
- Preventive Medicine**
- WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)
- WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on parasitological aspects of insect control in QX 600; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.
- WA 115 Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 800-815.
- WA 230 Quarantine
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.
- WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine
- WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.
- WA 243 Diagnostic services
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.
- WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening
- Accident and Injury Prevention**
- WA 250 General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.
- WA 260 Protective devices (General)
- WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving
- WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc. Consumer protection and product safety (General)
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents
- WA 292 First aid in illness and injury, e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396.
- WA 295 Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 185. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.
- Health Problems of Special Population Groups**
- WA 300 Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified.
- WA 300.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 305 Mental health of special population groups (Table G)
- WA 305.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WA 306 Men's health
- WA 308 Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.
- WA 309 Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.
- WA 309.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)
WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services
- WA 325 Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.
- WA 330 Adolescent health services
- WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.
- WA 351 Universities and colleges
- WA 352 School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.
- WA 353 Universities and colleges
- WA 360 Veterans health
- WA 380 Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.
- WA 390 Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.
- WA 395 Health in developing countries
- Occupational Medicine, Health and Hygiene**
- WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology.
- WA 412 Medical and dental services
- WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.
- WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
- WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
- WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if insecticides in WA 240.
- WA 470 Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration
- WA 475 Occupational fatigue and its prevention

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WA 485 Occupational accidents. Safety equipment
- WA 487 Accidents in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial
By occupation, A-Z
- WA 487.5 Art
WA 487.5.A78 Dancing
WA 487.5.D4 Firefighting
WA 487.5.F4 Health Personnel
WA 487.5.H4
- WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.
- WA 495 Occupational mental health services
- Health Administration and Organization**
- WA 525 General works
- WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 590 Health education
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and hygiene in QT 200.
- Sanitation. Environmental Control**
- General Sanitation and Environmental Control**
- WA 670 General works
- WA 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)
Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.
- WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
WA 672.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 674 Military hygiene
- Water**
- WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WA 686 Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- WA 687 Saline water conversion
- WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
- WA 690 Purification

Food

- WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
- WA 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
- WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
- WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
- WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
- WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
- WA 712 Food additives
- WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
- WA 716 Analysis
- WA 719 Pasteurization
- WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

- WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
- WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

- WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
- WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
- WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
- WA 774 Air conditioning
- WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

- WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
- WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
- WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.
- WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.
- WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WA 795 Housing
- WA 799 Public buildings. Restaurants
- WA 810 Public transportation
- WA 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools
- WA 830 Toilet facilities

- Mortuary Practice**

- WA 840 Mortuary practice
- WA 844 Embalming
- WA 846 Burial. Cemeteries
- WA 847 Cremation

- Statistics. Surveys**

- WA 900 Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)
 (Table G)
 Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on
 health care surveys in W 84.3. Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.
- WA 900.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
 Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

WB

Practice of Medicine

WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
WB 141-293 Diagnosis
 WB 141-143 General Diagnosis
 WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
 WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
 WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
WB 300-962 Therapeutics
 WB 300-391 General Therapeutics
 WB 400-449 Diet and Nutrition
 WB 460-555 Physical and Occupational Therapy
 WB 700-760 Medical Climatology
 WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

- WB 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5-7 on the medical profession.
- WB 5** By several authors
WB 7 By individual authors
- WB 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WB 11]** [This number not used]
Generally use WZ for history of medical practice. Cf. WB 760-962.
- WB 13** Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- WB 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- WB 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
(e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WB 18** Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.
- WB 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WB 22 Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics)(Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WB 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WB 25 Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WB 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [WB 26.5] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- WB 27 Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
Collective (Table G)
- WB 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WB 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WB 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WB 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.
- WB 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 50 Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.
- WB 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 55 Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.
- WB 55.A3 African traditional medicine
- WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
- WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WB 55.C4 Chinese traditional medicine
WB 55.F3 Far East traditional medicine
WB 55.K3 Kampo medicine
WB 55.K6 Korean traditional medicine
WB 55.T5 Tibetan traditional medicine
WB 55.U5 Unani medicine
- WB 60 Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees
Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150.
- WB 65 Euthanasia. Assisted suicide
- WB 100 General works
- WB 101 Ambulatory care (General)
Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities.
- WB 102 Clinical medicine
WB 102.5 Evidence-based medicine
- WB 103 Behavioral medicine
- WB 104 Medical psychology
- WB 105 Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.
- WB 110 Family practice (including general practice)
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.
- WB 112 Osteopathic medicine
- WB 115 Internal medicine
- WB 116 Military medicine
- WB 117 Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General)
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.
- [Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson](#)
- WB 120 Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson
Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590.
- WB 130 General works for laypersons
Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience.
- [Diagnosis](#)
- [General Diagnosis](#)
- WB 141 General works
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.
- WB 141.4 Health status
- WB 141.5 Differential diagnosis

WB 142 Prognosis. Monitoring

Signs and Symptoms

WB 143 Signs and symptoms
WB 146 Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
WB 152 Chills. Fever
WB 158 Dehydration. Edema
WB 176 Pain
WB 182 Syncope. Coma

Physical Diagnosis

WB 200 Physical diagnosis (General)
WB 205 Technique of physical examination
WB 270 Temperature
WB 275 Inspection. Palpation
WB 278 Auscultation. Percussion
WB 280 Blood pressure
WB 282 Pulse
WB 284 Respiration
WB 286 Body weights and measures
WB 288 Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation

[WB 289] [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

Medical History. Clinical Reports

WB 290 Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

WB 293 Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

Therapeutics

General Therapeutics

WB 300 General works

WB 305 Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

WB 310 Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

WB 320 Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.

WB 325 Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

WB 327 Self care

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WB 330 Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.
- WB 340 Drug Administration
WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal
WB 344 Rectal
WB 350 Oral
WB 354 Injections. Infusions
WB 356 Blood transfusion
- WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure
WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia
WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture
WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture
WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points
WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion
WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation
(*e.g., Mustard plasters*)
WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WB 375] [This number not used]
WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
WB 379 Biopsy
WB 381 Phlebotomy. Bloodletting
WB 391 Tissue therapy. Organotherapy
- Diet and Nutrition**
- WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, e.g., atherogenic diet in
WG 550. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food
values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on
nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-130; in the aged WT 115.
- WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)
WB 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube
WB 420 Fasting
WB 422 Macrobiotic diet
WB 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets
WB 425 Fat control
Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.
WB 426 Meat diets. Protein control
WB 427 Carbohydrate control
WB 428 Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets
Classify here works on vegetarian diets used therapeutically. Classify works on vegetarian
diets as normal dietary practice in QT 235.
- WB 431 Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads
WB 432 Raw food diets
WB 433 Beverages
WB 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
WB 442 Water. Mineral waters
Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
WB 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
WB 447 Miscellaneous food preparations

(e.g., Yeast)

- WB 449 Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

- WB 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469 Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Light therapy
WB 495 Electric stimulation therapy
WB 510 Diathermy
WB 515 Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520 Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525 Balneology
WB 535 Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537 Massage
WB 541 Exercise therapy
Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543 Breathing exercises
WB 545 Rest. Relaxation
Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.

- WB 550 Therapeutic use of music
Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.

- WB 555 Occupational therapy
Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.

Medical Climatology

- WB 700 Medical climatology. Geography of disease
WB 710 Diseases of geographic areas
WB 720 Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.

- WB 750 Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.

- WB 760 Health resorts (Table G)
Includes history.

- WB 760.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Complementary and Alternative Therapies

- WB 880 Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
Classify works on history in WB 900.

- WB 885 Spiritual therapies
Classify works on history in WB 900.

- WB 890 Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.

- WB 900 History (General or not elsewhere classified below)

- WB 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WB 905	Chiropractic
WB 905.6	History and philosophy
WB 905.7	Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review Classify works on education in WB 18.
WB 905.8	Diagnosis
WB 905.9	Therapeutics
WB 920	Eclecticism Includes history.
WB 925	Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy Includes history.
WB 930	Homeopathy Includes history.
WB 935	Naturopathy Includes history.
WB 940	Osteopathic manipulation Classify works on history in WZ.
WB 960	Radiesthesia Includes history.
WB 962	Reflexotherapy Includes history.

WC

Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases with the exception of tuberculosis, which classes in WF 200-415.

- A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected, e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220-245.

Classify diseases for which no specific class number exists here on the basis of likeness, e.g., pseudoglanders with glanders in WC 330.

Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias (WC 202-209) and the dysenteries (WC 280-285).

- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases

WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections

WC 195 General Infection

WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections

WC 260-290 Enteric Infections

WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 450-475 Fungal Infections

WC 500-593 Virus Diseases

WC 500 General Virus Diseases

WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections

WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 570-593 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 600-660 Rickettsial Infections. Chlamydial Infections

WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

WC 1	Societies (Cutter from name of society) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
WC 5 WC 7	Collected works (General) By several authors By individual authors
WC 9	Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
WC 11	History (General)(Table G) Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
WC 11.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 13	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WC 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.
- WC 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WC 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WC 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WC 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WC 23 Collective
- WC 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WC 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WC 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WC 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies
- WC 27 Collective (Table G)
- WC 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WC 28.5 Collective
- WC 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- [WC 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32.
- [WC 33] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WC 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WC 100 General works
- Sexually Transmitted Diseases**
- WC 140 Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WC 142 Public health control measures
(e.g., *Contact tracing*)
- WC 144 Prevention
- WC 150 Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.
- WC 155 Chancroid
- WC 160 Syphilis
- WC 161 Congenital
- WC 162 Primary. Secondary
- WC 164 Tertiary
- WC 165 Neurosyphilis
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
- WC 168 Cardiovascular
- [WC 169] [This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.
- WC 170 Treatment
- WC 180 Granuloma inguinale
- WC 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum
- General Infection**
- Infection. Bacterial Infections**
- WC 195 Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.
- Bacterial Infections**
- WC 200 Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.
- WC 202 Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
- WC 207 Viral pneumonia
- WC 209 Aspiration pneumonia
- WC 210 Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- WC 214 Scarlet fever
- WC 217 Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- WC 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- WC 230 Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.
- WC 234 Erysipelas
- WC 240 Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.
- WC 242 Listeria infections

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WC 245 Meningococcal infections
WC 246 Mycoplasmatales infections
WC 250 Staphylococcal infections
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.
- WC 255 Wound infection
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

Enteric Infections

- WC 260 Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.
- WC 262 Cholera
WC 264 Epidemics
WC 266 Paratyphoid fevers
WC 268 Bacterial food poisoning
Classify works on contamination of food by specific chemicals with the chemical involved.
Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530.
- WC 269 Salmonella infections
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.
- WC 270 Typhoid fever
WC 280 Dysentery
WC 282 Bacillary dysentery
WC 285 Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.
- WC 290 Escherichia coli infections

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

- WC 302 Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.
- WC 305 Anthrax
WC 310 Brucellosis
WC 318 Corynebacterium infections
WC 320 Diphtheria
WC 330 Pseudomonas infections. Glanders
WC 335 Leprosy
WC 340 Bordetella infections. Whooping cough
WC 350 Yersinia infections. Plague
WC 355 Epidemics
WC 368 Clostridium infections
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.
- WC 370 Tetanus. Trismus
WC 375 Gas gangrene
WC 380 Tularemia
WC 390 Rat-bite fever
WC 400 Spirochaetales infections
- [WC 405] [This number not used]
Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390.
- WC 406 Borrelia infections. Lyme disease
WC 410 Relapsing fever
WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease
WC 422 Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
- WC 425 Yaws

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Fungal Infections

- WC 450 Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
- WC 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
- WC 465 Histoplasmosis
- WC 470 Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
- WC 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

Virus Diseases

General Virus Diseases

- WC 500 Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

- WC 501 RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 502 Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

- WC 503 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
- WC 503.1 Diagnosis
- WC 503.2 Therapy
- WC 503.3 Etiology. Transmission
- WC 503.4 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WC 503.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 503.5 Complications
- WC 503.6 Prevention and control
- WC 503.7 Psychosocial aspects

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

- WC 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 510 Common cold
- WC 512 Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 515 Human Influenza
- WC 518 Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
- WC 520 Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

- WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis
- WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

- [WC 525] [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.
- WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
- WC 528 Dengue
- WC 530 Yellow fever
- WC 532 Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
- WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
- WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
- WC 550 Rabies
- WC 555 Poliomyelitis
- WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

- WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
- WC 572 Chickenpox
- WC 575 Herpes zoster
- WC 578 Herpes simplex
- WC 580 Measles
- WC 582 Rubella
- WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 585 Smallpox
- WC 588 Prevention and control
- WC 590 Epidemics
- [WC 593] [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsial Infections. Chlamydial Infections

- WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 602 Trench fever
- WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
- WC 610 Epidemics
- WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
- WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
- WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
(*e.g.*, *Q fever*)
- WC 630 Scrub typhus
- WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
- WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
- WC 660 Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

- WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, *e.g.*, Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.
- WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
- WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 730 Coccidiosis
 - WC 735 Balantidiasis
 - WC 750 Malaria
 - WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
 - WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 - WC 765 Prevention and control
 - WC 770 Therapy
 - WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 810 Schistosomiasis
 - [WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.
 - WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
 - WC 840 Echinococcosis
 - Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.
 - WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 855 Trichinosis
 - WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
 - WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
 - WC 870 Ascariasis
 - WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 885 Onchocerciasis
 - WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
 - WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.
 - WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

WD

Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of small tables which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history or societies in the general number for each table.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders
WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases
 WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases
 WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance
WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity
WD 400-430 Animal Poisons
WD 500-530 Plant Poisons
WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin
WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine
WD 750-758 Space Medicine
WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115.

WD 100	General works Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.
WD 101	Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WD 105	Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified) Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.
WD 110	Vitamin A deficiency <i>(e.g., Night blindness)</i>
WD 120	Vitamin B deficiency
WD 122	Thiamine deficiency <i>(e.g., Beriberi)</i>
WD 124	Riboflavin deficiency
WD 126	Pellagra
WD 140	Ascorbic acid deficiency <i>(e.g., Scurvy)</i>
WD 145	Vitamin D deficiency <i>(e.g., Rickets)</i>
WD 150	Vitamin E deficiency
WD 155	Vitamin K deficiency
WD 175	Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases

General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200 General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z

WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.

WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.

WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.

WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia

WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders

WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.

WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases

WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders

WD 200.5.P7 Protein-losing enteropathies

WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z

WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.

WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis

WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism

WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary

WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism

WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.

WD 205.5.M4 Minerals

WD 205.5.P2 Paralyses, Familial periodic

WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrrias

WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism

Classify works on gout in WE 350.

WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis

WD 210 Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212 Popular works

WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

- WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance
Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
- WD 222 Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.
- WD 226 Alkalosis

Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

- WD 300 General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.
- WD 301 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 305 Autoimmune diseases (General)
- WD 308 Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WD 310 Food hypersensitivity
- WD 320 Drug hypersensitivity
- WD 330 Serum sickness
- WD 375 Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.
- WD 380 Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

- WD 400 General works
- WD 401 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 405 Marine forms
- WD 410 Reptiles

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WD 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches

WD 430 Insects

Plant Poisons

Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

WD 500 General works
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

WD 501 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 505 Ergotism

WD 515 Favism

WD 520 Mushroom poisoning

WD 530 Milk sickness

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 600 General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 602 Electric injuries

WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)

WD 610 Heat exhaustion. Sunstroke

WD 630 Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)

WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on vibration as a cause of disease in QZ 57; on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
WD 655 Anoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

WD 670 Hypothermia
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc. Classify works on pathogenesis of hypothermia in QZ 57; studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

- WD 700 General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.
- WD 701 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 703 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 704 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- WD 705 Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards
- WD 710 Altitude effects
WD 712 Decompression sickness
WD 715 Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis
- WD 720 Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation
(e.g., G force)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.
- WD 730 Psychological aspects
(e.g., Fear. Stress)
- WD 735 Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration
- WD 740 Aviation accidents. Protective devices
- WD 745 Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

- WD 750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- WD 751 Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WD 751.6 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WD 752 Physiological aspects
- WD 754 Psychological aspects
(e.g., Fear. Stress)
- WD 756 Closed ecological systems
- WD 758 Extraterrestrial environment

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Naval Medicine

WD 800

General works

WE

Musculoskeletal System

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.

- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing in WY 157.6.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-715 Head and Trunk
WE 720-755 Back
WE 800-886 Extremities
 WE 800 General Extremities
 WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
 WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WE 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WE 5 Collected works (General)
WE 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WE 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WE 11 History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WE 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WE 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WE 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WE 21 Orthopedics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WE 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WE 23 Collective
- WE 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WE 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WE 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- WE 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WE 27 Collective (Table G)
- WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WE 28.5 Collective
- WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WE 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WE 140.
- WE 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
WE 103 Movement. Locomotion. Posture. Exertion
WE 104 Kinesthesia. Weight perception
- WE 140 Diseases (General)
WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a single organ with the organ.

Orthopedics. Reconstructive Orthopedics. Bone Transplantation

- WE 168 Orthopedics (General)
WE 170 Amputation
WE 172 Prosthesis
Classify catalogs in W 26.
WE 175 Fractures (General). Dislocations. Sprains
WE 180 Bone fractures
WE 182 Open fractures
WE 185 Fracture fixation
WE 190 Orthopedic procedures. Bone transplantation

Bones

- WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- WE 225 Bone diseases
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.
- WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious diseases
WE 253 Bone and joint tuberculosis
WE 258 Neoplasms. Cysts
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
WE 259 Osteochondritis

Joint Tissues

- WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific joints by site.
- WE 304 Joint diseases
WE 312 Surgery (including arthrodesis and arthroplasty) (General)
WE 344 Arthritis
WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
WE 350 Gout
- WE 400 Bursae

Muscles and Tendons

- WE 500 Muscles. Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
- WE 544 Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism
WE 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
- WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
- WE 555 Myasthenia gravis
WE 559 Muscular dystrophies
- WE 600 Tendons. Tendon sheaths

Head and Trunk

- WE 700 Head and trunk
WE 705 Head. Face
Cf. WU 101 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.
- WE 706 Injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354.
- WE 707 Neoplasms (Head and neck)
WE 708 Neck
WE 715 Thorax. Ribs
Classify material on anatomy and physiology here as well as that on bone disorders and malformations. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

Back

- WE 720 Back
WE 725 Spine. Vertebrae
Classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750; on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.
- WE 730 Congenital anomalies
(*e.g., Spinal dysraphism*)
WE 735 Curvatures
(*e.g., Scoliosis. Kyphosis. Lordosis*)
WE 740 Intervertebral disks
- WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region. Pelvis
WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica

Extremities

General Extremities

- WE 800 Extremities

Upper Extremity

- WE 805 Upper extremity
WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 812 Axilla
WE 820 Elbow. Forearm
WE 830 Wrist. Hand

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WE 832 Hand infections
WE 835 Fingers. Toes

Lower Extremity

WE 850 Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855 Hip. Upper leg
WE 860 Hip joint
WE 865 Femur. Thigh
WE 870 Knee. Lower leg
WE 880 Ankle. Foot
Classify works on toes in WE 835.
WE 883 Deformities
(*e.g., Clubfoot*)
WE 886 Flat feet

Podiatry

WE 890 Podiatry

WF

Respiratory System

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280.

- Classify respiratory system nursing in WY 163.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)
WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System
WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics
WF 200-415 Tuberculosis
WF 450 Neoplasms (General)
WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi
WF 600-668 Lungs
WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum
WF 970-985 Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WF 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WF 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WF 7 By individual authors
- WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WF 11 History (Table G)
- WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WF 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WF 21 Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WF 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WF 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WF 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WF 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WF 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- WF 27 Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WF 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WF 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WF 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WF 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- WF 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.
- [Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System \(General\)](#)
- WF 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WF 102 Physiology of respiration

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system
- Diseases of the Respiratory System
- WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
- Diagnosis. Therapeutics
- WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
- WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
- WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
- WF 143 Signs and symptoms
- WF 145 Therapeutics
- WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.
- Tuberculosis
- WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
- WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 215 Pathology
- WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
- WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
- WF 250 Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)
- WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
- WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
- WF 310 Therapy
- WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
- WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
- WF 350 Surgery
- WF 360 Drug therapy
- WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
- WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
- WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
- WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood
- Neoplasms (General)
- WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

- WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.
- WF 500 Bronchi
WF 544 Bronchiectasis
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

- WF 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.
- WF 645 Atelectasis
WF 648 Emphysema
WF 651 Lung abscess
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis
WF 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.
- WF 668 Surgery
(*e.g.*, *Pneumectomy*)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

- WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745 Empyema
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax
- WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax
- WF 800 Diaphragm
WF 805 Functional disorders
(*e.g.*, *Hiccup*)
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia
- [WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.
- WF 900 Mediastinum

Thorax. Thoracic Surgery

- WF 970 General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, *e.g.*, on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on anatomy, physiology, bone structure and abnormalities of the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.
- WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging
- WF 980 Surgery
- WF 985 Injuries

WG

Cardiovascular System

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.

- Classify cardiovascular nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-170 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
 WG 500 Blood Vessels (General)
 WG 510-595 Arteries
 WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

- WG 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WG 5 Collected works (General)
WG 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WG 11 History (Table G)
WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WG 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WG 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WG 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WG 110 Experimental studies.
- WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.
- WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5. Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 168 for artificial cardiac pacing.
- WG 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital)(Table G)
- WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.
- WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WG 103 Circulation (General)
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WG 104 Microcirculation (General)
- WG 106 Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure, etc.
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- WG 110 Experimental studies
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in WG 20.
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- WG 113 Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.
- [Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis and Therapeutics](#)
- WG 120 Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
- WG 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
- WG 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WG 141.5.A3 Angiocardiology. Angioscopy
- WG 141.5.A9 Auscultation, Heart
- WG 141.5.B2 Ballistocardiography
- WG 141.5.C15 Cardiography, Impedance
- WG 141.5.C2 Catheterization, Heart
- WG 141.5.E2 Echocardiography
- WG 141.5.F9 Function tests, Heart (General or not else classified)
- WG 141.5.K5 Kinetocardiography
- WG 141.5.K9 Kymography
- WG 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WG 141.5.P4 Phonocardiography
- WG 141.5.P7 Plethysmography
- WG 141.5.R2 Radiography (General)
- WG 141.5.R3 Radionuclide imaging
- WG 141.5.T6 Tomography
- WG 142 Pathology
- WG 166 Therapeutics (General and heart specifically)
Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
- WG 166.5 Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
- WG 166.5.A3 Angioplasty
- WG 166.5.A5 Angioplasty, Laser
- WG 166.5.B2 Balloon angioplasty. Balloon dilatation. Balloon occlusion
- WG 168 Cardiovascular surgery. Artificial cardiac pacing
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WG 169.5 Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
- WG 170 Vascular surgery
Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

Heart. Heart Diseases

- WG 200 General works
Note that popular works are classed in WG 113; works on examination, in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics, WG 166-166.5; on surgery, in WG 169-169.5.
- WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 202 Physiology. Heart beat mechanism
- WG 205 Cardiac emergencies
- WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
- WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
- WG 260 Valves
- WG 262 Mitral
- WG 265 Aortic
- WG 268 Tricuspid
- WG 269 Pulmonary
- WG 275 Pericardium
- WG 280 Myocardium
Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.
- WG 285 Endocardium
- WG 298 Angina pectoris
- WG 300 Coronary vessels. Coronary disease
- WG 320 Functional heart disease
(*e.g.*, *Neurocirculatory asthenia*)
- WG 330 Disorders of the heart beat
- WG 340 Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease. Hypotension
- WG 370 Heart failure
- WG 410 Aorta
Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
- WG 420 Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease
- WG 460 Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery
(*e.g.*, *Choice of anesthetic*)
Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of the extremities here, but classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 300; on the

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

Blood Vessels (General)

WG 500 General works. Radiography

Arteries

WG 510 Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)
WG 515 Inflammation
WG 518 Polyarteritis nodosa
WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans
WG 530 Frostbite. Immersion foot
WG 540 Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
WG 550 Arteriosclerosis and related disorders
WG 560 Vasomotor regulation and disorders
Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome here.
WG 570 Raynaud disease
WG 578 Vasodilator disorders
WG 580 Aneurysms
Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.
WG 590 Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula
WG 595 Specific arteries, A-Z
Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 300.
WG 595.A9 Axillary artery
WG 595.B2 Basilar artery
WG 595.B7 Brachial artery
WG 595.B72 Brachiocephalic trunk
WG 595.B76 Bronchial arteries
WG 595.C2 Carotid arteries
WG 595.C3 Celiac artery
WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries
WG 595.F3 Femoral artery
WG 595.H3 Hepatic artery
WG 595.I5 Iliac artery
[WG 595.I6] [This number not used]
Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72.
WG 595.M2 Maxillary artery
WG 595.M3 Meningeal arteries
WG 595.M38 Mesenteric arteries
WG 595.O7 Ophthalmic artery
WG 595.P6 Popliteal artery
WG 595.P8 Pulmonary artery
WG 595.R3 Renal artery
WG 595.R38 Retinal artery
WG 595.S7 Splenic artery
WG 595.S8 Subclavian artery
WG 595.T3 Temporal arteries
WG 595.T4 Thoracic arteries
WG 595.U6 Umbilical arteries
WG 595.V3 Vertebral artery

Veins. Capillaries

WG 600
WG 610
WG 620
WG 625

Veins

Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis. Thrombophlebitis and related disorders

Varicose veins

Specific veins, A-Z

Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.

WG 625.A9
WG 625.A99
WG 625.B7
WG 625.C3
WG 625.C7
WG 625.F3
WG 625.H3
WG 625.I5
[WG 625.I6]

Axillary vein

Azygos vein

Brachiocephalic veins

Cerebral veins

Cranial sinuses

Femoral vein

Hepatic veins

Iliac vein

[This number not used]

Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7.

WG 625.J8
WG 625.P6
WG 625.P8
WG 625.R3
WG 625.R38
WG 625.S2
WG 625.S8
WG 625.V3

Jugular vein

Popliteal vein

Pulmonary veins

Renal veins

Retinal vein

Saphenous vein

Subclavian vein

Venae cavae

WG 700

Capillaries

Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

WH

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.

- Classify hemic and lymphatic disease nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WH 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks
WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

- WH 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WH 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
WH 7 By individual authors
- WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WH 11 History (Table G)
WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 23 Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
Collective
- WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
- WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WH 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WH 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WH 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.
- [Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks](#)
- WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.
- WH 150 Erythrocytes
- WH 155 Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.
- WH 160 Hypochromic anemia

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WH 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
WH 170 Hemolytic anemia
(e.g., *Sickle cell anemia*)
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
(e.g., *Aplastic anemia*)
- WH 180 Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera
- WH 190 Hemoglobin and other hemeproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- WH 200 Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
- WH 250 Leukemia
Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.
- WH 300 Blood platelets
- WH 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.
- WH 312 Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- WH 314 Purpura (General)
WH 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura
WH 320 Non-thrombopenic purpuras
WH 322 Blood coagulation disorders (General)
WH 325 Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis
- WH 380 Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- WH 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood proteins. Blood protein disorders
Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.
- WH 420 Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- WH 425 Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders
- WH 460 Blood bank procedures
(e.g., *Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis*)
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- WH 500 Hodgkin's disease
- WH 525 Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with subjects classed in WH 250 Leukemia, WH 500 Hodgkin's disease, and WH 525 Lymphoma. Classify works on histology and pathology of hematologic neoplasms or lymphomas in QZ 350.
- WH 540 Multiple myeloma

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Lymphatic System

WH 600

Spleen

WH 650

Reticuloendothelial system

Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700

Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)

Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.

- Classify gastroenterologic nursing in WY 156.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

Classify works on liver and biliary tract treated together in WI 700-740 and in WI 770 if applicable.

Classify works on gallbladder and other specific parts in WI 750-765 as indicated.

WI 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WI 140-150 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms
WI 200-250 Stomatognathic System. Esophagus
WI 300-387 Stomach
WI 400-575 Intestines
WI 400-480 Intestines (General)
WI 500-512 Small Intestine
WI 520-560 Large Intestine
WI 575 Peritoneum
WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum
WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract
WI 800-830 Pancreas
WI 900-970 Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

WI 1	Societies (Cutter from name of society) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
WI 5 WI 7	Collected works (General) By several authors By individual authors
WI 9	Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
WI 11 WI 11.1	History (Table G) General coverage (Not Table G)
WI 13	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 15	Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 16	Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WI 17	Atlases. Pictorial works Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
WI 18	Education

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify here works about education.

- WI 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WI 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WI 23 Collective
- WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WI 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WI 27 Collective (Table G)
- WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WI 28.5 Collective
- WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WI 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 100 General works
Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion
- WI 113 Popular works (General). Hygiene

Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

- WI 140 Diseases (General)
- WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
- WI 143 Signs and symptoms
- WI 145 Dyspepsia and related conditions
- WI 146 Nausea. Vomiting
- WI 147 Abdominal pain
- WI 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.

- WI 150 Functional disorders

Stomatognathic System. Esophagus

- WI 200 Lips. Mouth
Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.
- WI 210 Tongue. Taste buds
- WI 230 Salivary glands
- WI 250 Esophagus

Stomach

- WI 300 General works
Classify works on analysis of stomach contents in QY 130.
- WI 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WI 302 Physiology
- WI 308 Achlorhydria
- WI 310 Gastritis
- WI 320 Neoplasms
- WI 350 Peptic ulcer
- WI 360 Stomach ulcer
- WI 370 Duodenal ulcer
- WI 380 Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis
- Intestines
- Intestines (General)
- WI 400 General works
- WI 402 Physiology
- WI 405 Signs and symptoms
WI 407 Diarrhea
WI 409 Constipation
- WI 412 Congenital malformations
- WI 420 Inflammation
(*e.g., Enteritis; inflammatory bowel diseases*)
Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
- WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
- WI 430 Polyps. Polyposis
- WI 435 Neoplasms
- WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
- WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
- WI 480 Surgery (General)
- Small Intestine
- WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
WI 505 Duodenum
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal contents in QY 130.
WI 510 Jejunum
WI 512 Ileum
- Large Intestine
- WI 520 Colon
Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulum in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery. Classify Colorectal surgery in WI 650.
- WI 522 Inflammation
(*e.g., Colitis*)
- WI 528 Megacolon
(*e.g., Hirschsprung's disease*)
- WI 529 Neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.
- WI 530 Cecum
- WI 535 Appendix

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WI 560 Sigmoid
- Peritoneum
- WI 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space
- Anus. Rectum
- WI 600 General works
- WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula
- WI 610 Neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.
- WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy
- WI 650 Proctological surgery. Colorectal surgery
- Liver. Biliary Tract
- WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases only. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.
- WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation
- WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 704 Liver function in food metabolism
- WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WI 720 Circulatory disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension
- WI 725 Cirrhosis
- WI 730 Abscess
- WI 735 Neoplasms
- WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
- WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography
- WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
- WI 765 Neoplasms
- WI 770 Surgery (General)
- Pancreas
- WI 800 General works
Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800-885.
- WI 802 Physiology. Secretions
- WI 805 Pancreatitis
- WI 810 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
- WI 830 Surgery (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

[Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery](#)

Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general here.

WI 900 General works

WI 940 Umbilical region

WI 950 Hernia

WI 955 Ventral

WI 960 Inguinal

WI 965 Femoral

WI 970 Neoplasms

WJ

Urogenital System

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.

- Classify urologic nursing in WY 164.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
WJ 300-378 Kidney
WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

- WJ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WJ 5 Collected works (General)
WJ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WJ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WJ 11 History (Table G)
WJ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WJ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WJ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WJ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WJ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WJ 21 Urology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WJ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 23 Laboratories, institutes, sperm banks, etc.
Collective
- WJ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WJ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WJ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WJ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WJ 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WJ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WJ 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WJ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WJ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.
- WJ 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WJ 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- Urologic Diseases
- WJ 140 Urologic diseases (General)
General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.
- WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring(General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders

WJ 151 Urinary tract infections

WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

WJ 168 Urologic surgery

WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula.

Kidney

WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.

WJ 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities

WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

WJ 340 Nephrosis

WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias

WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

WJ 348 Uremia

WJ 351 Infections
(*e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis*)

WJ 353 Nephritis

WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis

WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney

WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation

WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

- WJ 400 Ureter
- WJ 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- WJ 504 Neoplasms
- WJ 600 Urethra

Male Genitalia

- WJ 700 General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
- WJ 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WJ 702 Physiology
- WJ 706 Neoplasms (General)
- WJ 709 Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
- WJ 710 Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders
- WJ 750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
- WJ 752 Prostate Diseases
- WJ 762 Neoplasms
- WJ 768 Surgery
- WJ 780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
- WJ 790 Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
- WJ 800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
- WJ 830 Testis
- WJ 834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).
- WJ 840 Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
- WJ 858 Neoplasms
- WJ 868 Surgery. Castration
- WJ 875 Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.

WK

Endocrine System

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.

- Classify endocrine disease nursing in WY 155.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

- WK 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WK 5 Collected works (General)
WK 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WK 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WK 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WK 23 Collective
- WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
- WK 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WK 27 Collective (Table G)
- WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WK 28.5 Collective
- WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WK 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
- WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
- WK 148 Surgery (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

- WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.
- WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones
(e.g., *Secretin*. *Enterogastrone*)
- WK 180 Renal hormones
- WK 185 Other hormones
(e.g., *Peptide hormones*)
- [WK 187] [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.
- WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

- WK 200 General works
- WK 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists
- WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema
- WK 259 Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.
- WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter
WK 267 Medical therapy
- WK 270 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WK 280 Surgery
- WK 300 Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

- WK 350 Pineal gland
- [WK 375] [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.
- WK 400 Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland

- WK 500 General works

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
- WK 515 Hormones and antagonists
(*e.g., Corticotropin. Growth hormones*)
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
- WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
- WK 550 Diseases
(*e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.*)
- WK 585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
- WK 590 Surgery
- Adrenal Glands
- WK 700 General works
- WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- WK 750 Adrenal cortex
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
- WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Cortisone*)
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
- [WK 757] [This number not used]
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
- WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
(*e.g., Addison's disease*)
- WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
(*e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism*)
- WK 780 Neoplasms
- WK 790 Surgery
- Islets of Langerhans
- WK 800 General works
- WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
- WK 815 Therapy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WK 818 Diet
- WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cookery
- WK 820 Insulin and its modifications
- WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents
- WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
- WK 835 Complications of diabetes
- WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
- WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care
- WK 870 Glycosurias
- WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia
- WK 885 Neoplasms
- Gonads
- WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.
- WK 920 Placental hormones

WL

Nervous System

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.

- Classify neurological nursing in WY 160.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
 WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neurosciences
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
 WL 200-302 Central Nervous System (General)
 WL 307-335 Brain. Localization of Function
 WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
 WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
 WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
 WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
 WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

- WL 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WL 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors
- WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WL 11 History (Table G)
WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WL 18.2 Educational materials

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WL 23 Collective
- WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WL 27 Collective (Table G)
- WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WL 28.5 Collective
- WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WL 30 Administration of services
(e.g., Services for the epileptic)
- WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
- WL 102 Physiology (General)
- Neurons
- WL 102.5 Neurons
- WL 102.7 Motor neurons
- WL 102.8 Synapses
- WL 102.9 Nerve endings
- Psychophysiology. Neurosciences
- WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject. See MeSH tree structure F2 and Index to this Classification.
- WL 103.5 Neuropsychology
- WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology
- WL 104 Neurochemistry
- WL 105 Neuroendocrinology
- WL 106 Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- WL 108 Physiology of sleep
Classify works on disorders of sleep WM 188.
- Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
- WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
- WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Diagnostic imaging of the brain
(*e.g., Ventriculography*)
Classify works on pediatric neuroradiography in WS 340.
- WL 150 Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)
- WL 154 Echoencephalography
- WL 160 Nervous system neoplasms (General)
- Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
- Central Nervous System (General)
- WL 200 Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.
- WL 203 Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WL 300 General works (Include works on brain alone)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141 General; WL 150
Electroencephalography; WL 154 Echoencephalography; WL 405 Myelography or in a specific number for
the disorder.
- WL 302 Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.
- Brain. Localization of Function
- WL 307 Cerebrum. Cerebral cortex. Telencephalon
Classify here works on basal ganglia, corpus callosum and cerebral ventricles.
- WL 310 Brain stem
- WL 312 Diencephalon. Thalamus
- WL 314 Limbic system
- WL 320 Cerebellum
- WL 330 Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 335 Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping
- Neurologic Manifestations
- WL 340 Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.
- WL 340.2 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify
communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.
- WL 340.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
- WL 340.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
- WL 341 Consciousness. Unconsciousness
- WL 342 Headache. Headache Disorders (General)
- WL 344 Migraine. Vascular headache.
- WL 346 Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Brain Diseases
- WL 348 Brain diseases
- WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 351 Inflammatory
(e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis.
- WL 354 Traumatic
(Concussion. Brain damage)
- WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders
(e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage)
- WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system (General)
- WL 359 Degenerative
(e.g., Parkinsonism)
- WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
- WL 362 Kernicterus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Brain Surgery

- WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.
WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

- WL 385 Epilepsy
WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559; on psychomotor disorders in WM 197.

Spinal Cord

- WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified).
WL 405 Myelography

Peripheral Nerves

- WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.
WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

- WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

- WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272, etc.
WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

Psychiatry

Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.

- Classify works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases in WY 160.

Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-167 Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 170-197 Neurotic Disorders
WM 200-220 Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-290 Substance-Related Disorders
WM 300-308 Mental Retardation
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

- WM 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WM 5 Collected works (General)
WM 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WM 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WM 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.
- WM 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WM 23 Collective
- WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)
- WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques
- WM 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WM 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify works limited to psychiatric hospitals for children in WS 27-28.
- WM 27 Collective (Table G)
- WM 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WM 28.5 Collective
- WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)
- WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WM 30 Administrative psychiatry
(e.g., Management of hospitals, etc. Supervision of students. Mental health services)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.
- WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WM 30.6 Community psychiatry (General)
WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry
- WM 32 Laws (Table G)
*(Used for both monographs and serials
(e.g., Commitment)*
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
- WM 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include international law.
- WM 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 34 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill
Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160
Psychiatric nursing.
- WM 40 Case reports (General)
Classify here case books, biographies and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories
limited to one disease with the disease. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313.
- WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports
(e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.)
- WM 55 Psychological counseling
- [WM 58] [This number not used]
Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.
- WM 61 Pastoral care
- WM 62 Psychiatrists' social relations. Attitude. Ethics
Classify here works on relations with patients, the public, clubs, societies, etc.
- WM 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WM 75 Popular works (General)
- WM 90 Psychophysiologic disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)
Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM
611.
- WM 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
WM 140.
- WM 102 Biological psychiatry
- WM 105 Clinical psychology. Mental health
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WM 110 Military psychiatry
- Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms**
- WM 140 Mental disorders (General)
- WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
- WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
- WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
- WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
- WM 145.5.C3 Cattell personality factor questionnaire
- WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
- WM 145.5.M6 MMPI
- WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
- WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
- WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
- [WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
- [WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
- WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
- WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests
- WM 165 Behavioral symptoms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with Anxiety disorders in WM 172; Depression with Depressive disorder in WM 171.
- WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 170; depression with depressive disorder in WM 171. Classify works on children in WS 350.
- Neurotic Disorders**
- WM 170 Neurotic disorders
- WM 171 Affective symptoms
Include works on depression and depressive disorder here. Cf. WM 207 Manic depressive psychoses.
- WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders
- WM 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
- WM 173.5 Conversion disorder
- WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
- WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
- WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
- WM 175 Anorexia nervosa. Bulimia
Classify here eating disorders associated with neuroses. Cf. WI 143 for eating disorders in general; WS 115-130 for disorders of children and infants.
- WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorders. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
- WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
- WM 184 Combat disorders
- WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on all disorders of sleep regardless of severity. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(e.g., *Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality*)

WM 193 Defense mechanisms
Classify works on purely psychological aspects of various defense mechanisms in appropriate BF numbers.

Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children.

WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z
WM 193.5.A2 Acting out
WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)
WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)
WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense
WM 193.5.P7 Projection
WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization
WM 193.5.R2 Regression
WM 193.5.R4 Repression
WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy

WM 197 Psychomotor disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.

Psychotic Disorders

WM 200 Psychoses
WM 202 Functional
WM 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes
WM 203.5 Autistic disorder
WM 204 Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses
WM 205 Paranoid disorders
WM 207 Psychotic affective disorders (including bipolar disorder)
Classify works on reactive depression and on non-psychotic affective symptoms in WM 171.
[WM 210] [This number not used]
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.
WM 220 Organic psychoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders, etc.

Substance-Related Disorders

When treated as chemicals, classify the substances in QV.

WM 270 Substance-related disorders
(e.g., *Substance dependence. Substance abuse*)
WM 274 Alcohol-related disorders
WM 275 Amphetamine-related disorders
WM 276 Marijuana abuse
WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders
WM 284 Opioid-related disorders
WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence
WM 288 Heroin dependence
WM 290 Tobacco use disorder

Mental Retardation

- WM 300 Mental retardation. Down syndrome
Classify works on mental retardation of children in WS 107. Classify works on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640.5.
- WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts
- WM 304 Evaluation. Prognosis
- WM 307 Special problems, A-Z
- WM 307.C6 Communication
- WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
- WM 307.S3 Sex problems (General)
- WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
- WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

Therapies

- WM 400 Therapy
(General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.
- WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
Classify works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.
- WM 402 Drug therapy
- WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Induced hyperthermia*)
- WM 410 Shock. Insulin shock therapy
- WM 412 Electric. Electronarcosis
- WM 415 Hypnosis
- WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old age in WT 150.
- WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis
- WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy
- WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)
- WM 420.5.N8 Nondirective therapy
- WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief
- WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple
- WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive
- WM 425 Behavior therapy
- WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy
- WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
- WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive therapy
- WM 425.5.D4 Desensitization, Psychologic. Implosive therapy
- WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation techniques
- WM 426 Self-help groups
- WM 428 Socioenvironmental therapy
- WM 430 Group psychotherapy
- WM 430.5 Special types, A-Z
- WM 430.5.F2 Family therapy
- WM 430.5.H2 Disabled
- WM 430.5.M3 Marital therapy
- WM 430.5.P8 Psychodrama
- WM 430.5.S3 Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups
Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works.
- WM 440 Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community
- WM 445 Residential treatment (General)
- WM 450 Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WM 450.5	Special types, A-Z
WM 450.5.A8	Art therapy
WM 450.5.B5	Bibliotherapy
WM 450.5.D2	Dance therapy
WM 450.5.M8	Music therapy
WM 450.5.O2	Occupational therapy
WM 450.5.P5	Photography
WM 450.5.P7	Play therapy
WM 450.5.V5	Videotherapy
WM 450.5.W9	Writing
WM 460	Psychoanalysis. Psychoanalytic theory
WM 460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic therapy or interpretation, A-Z
WM 460.5.B7	Bonding, Human-Pet
WM 460.5.C5	Communication
WM 460.5.C7	Creativeness
WM 460.5.D8	Dreams. Symbolism
WM 460.5.E3	Ego. Self
WM 460.5.E8	Existentialism. Logotherapy
WM 460.5.E9	Extraversion. Introversion
WM 460.5.F8	Free association
WM 460.5.F9	Freudian theory
WM 460.5.I4	Identification
WM 460.5.I5	Individuation
WM 460.5.J9	Jungian theory
WM 460.5.L2	Language
WM 460.5.M5	Memory
WM 460.5.M6	Motivation
WM 460.5.O2	Object attachment
WM 460.5.P3	Personality
WM 460.5.P5	Pleasure-pain principle
WM 460.5.P7	Political systems
WM 460.5.R2	Reinforcement
WM 460.5.R3	Religion. Church. Morals. Superego
WM 460.5.S3	Sex
WM 460.5.U6	Unconscious. Id
WM 460.5.W6	Women
WM 460.6	Psychoanalytic therapy
WM 460.7	Psychoanalytic interpretation

Other Disorders

WM 475	Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.
WM 475.5	Aphasia Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.
WM 475.6	Dyslexia Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.
WM 600	Social behavior disorders (General) Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.
WM 610	Paraphilias (<i>e.g., Sadism. Fetishism. Transvestitism. Exhibitionism. Pedophilia</i>)
WM 611	Psychosexual dysfunctions (General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- [WM 612] [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.
- [WM 615] [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.

WN

Radiology. Diagnostic imaging

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

General diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging are included here.

Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable numbers (See Index to this Classification).

WN 1-160 Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 300-340 Radium
WN 415-665 Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)
 WN 415-420 General Radioactivity
 WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
 WN 600-650 Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection
 WN 660-665 Radiometry

Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology

- WN 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WN 5 Collected works (General)
WN 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WN 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WN 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WN 21 Radiology as professions. Ethics. Peer review
- WN 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 23 Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WN 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WN 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- [WN 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- WN 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WN 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WN 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WN 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WN 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WN 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 100 General works. Stereoscopy. Electrocardiography
- WN 105 Ionizing radiation

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WN 110 Health physics
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- WN 150 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on use of radiation counters, etc., in radiation protection in WN 650. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Positioning*)
Classify works on laboratory techniques in WN 25.

Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography

Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

- WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 203 Radionuclide imaging
- WN 205 Thermography
- WN 206 Tomography
- WN 208 Ultrasonography
- WN 210 Foreign body localization
- WN 220 Fluoroscopy
- WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging

Radiotherapy

- WN 250 General works
- WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z
- WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy
- WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted
- WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy
- WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy
- WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

Radium

- WN 300 General works
- WN 340 Therapeutic use
(*e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.*)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

General Radioactivity

WN 415 Biological aspects of nuclear medicine, atomic energy, and radioisotopes (General)
Classify works dealing with physical aspects in QC.

WN 420 Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.

Nuclear Medicine

WN 440 Nuclear medicine
WN 445 Diagnosis
Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.
WN 450 Therapeutics

Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection

WN 600 Radiobiology. Radiologic health
Classify here works on general effects of radiation to man, animals, and plant life.

WN 610 Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681.

WN 612 Food contamination
WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Injurious effects on man and animals
WN 630 Injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)

WN 650 Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.

Radiometry

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage

WO

Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
 WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
 WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
 WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
 WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
 WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

- WO 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WO 5 Collected works (General)
 By authors
WO 7 By individual authors
- WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 11 History (Table G)
WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.
- WO 18 Education
Classify here works about education.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WO 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.
- WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 23 Laboratories, research institutes, organ banks, etc.
Collective
- WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.
- [WO 25] [This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.
- [WO 26] [This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
- WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WO 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WO 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 34] [This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.
- WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WO 62 Social relations of the surgeon (including relations with patients, relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.). Attitude
- WO 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WO 75 Popular works (General)
- WO 100 General works
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 900 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.
- WO 101 Surgical anatomy
- WO 102 Physiology
- Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
- WO 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis
- WO 140 Surgical diseases (General)
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.
- WO 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery
- WO 142 Surgical pathology
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.
- WO 149 Surgical shock
- Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
- WO 162 Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.
- WO 166 Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives
- WO 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster
- WO 170 Surgical casts
- WO 176 Artificial organs
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.
- Principles of Care. Procedures
- WO 178 Principles of surgical care
- WO 179 Preoperative care
- WO 181 Intraoperative Care
- WO 183 Postoperative care
- WO 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- WO 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)
- WO 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage
- WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.
- Anesthesia
- Anesthesia Reference Works
- WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275.
- WO 201 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WO 205 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WO 207 By individual authors
- WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 211 History (Table G)
WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
WO 222.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 226] [This number not used]
Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents**
- WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
- WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WO 240 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 245 Accidents. Complications
(e.g., *Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting*)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
- WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.
- General Anesthesia**
- WO 275 General anesthesia
- WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- WO 280 Intratracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- WO 285 Intravenous
- WO 290 Rectal
- [WO 295] [This number not used]
Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
- WO 297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia
- Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics**
- WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
(e.g., *Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia*)
- WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
- WO 340 Infiltration and topical
- WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
- WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(e.g., *Nerve block*)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

In Medical Specialties

- WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia
- WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia
- WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia
- WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

- WO 500 General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 900, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.
- WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
- WO 510 Cryosurgery
- WO 511 Laser therapy
- WO 512 Microsurgery
- WO 515 Regenerative medicine
- WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

- WO 600 General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.
- WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
- WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

- WO 660 General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
- WO 665 Tissue preservation
- WO 680 Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
- WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Traumatic Injuries

- WO 700 General works
- WO 704 Burns
- WO 800 Military surgery
- WO 807 Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
- WO 820 Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

- WO 925 Pediatric surgery
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs in WS 260-360.
- WO 950 Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

Gynecology

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.

Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.

Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.

Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works
WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries
WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix
WP 400 General Works
WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases
WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases
WP 505-560 Physiology
WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility
WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction
WP 630-640 Contraception
WP 650-660 Therapy
WP 800-910 Breast
WP 800-825 Breast (General)
WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms
WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WP 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WP 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
WP 7 By individual authors
- WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WP 11 History (Table G)
WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 16 Statistics. Tables
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WP 23 Collective
- WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WP 27 Collective (Table G)
- WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WP 28.5 Collective
- WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WP 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.
- [Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries](#)
- WP 101 Anatomy
- WP 120 Popular works (General)
- WP 140 Diseases (General)
WP 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
WP 145 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)
 Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.
- WP 150 Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WP 155 Pelvis. Pelvic infection
WP 157 Gonorrhea in the female
- WP 160 Genital tuberculosis
- WP 170 Perineal injuries
- [WP 175] [This number not used]
Classify urethrocele, cytocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.
- WP 180 Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula
- WP 200 Vulva
- WP 250 Vagina
WP 255 Vaginitis. Leukorrhea
WP 258 Trichomonas vaginitis
- WP 275 Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament
WP 300 Fallopian tubes
 Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.
- WP 320 Ovary
 Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.
- WP 322 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WP 390 Endometriosis
- [General Works](#)
- [Uterus. Cervix](#)
- WP 400 General works
- [Uterine Diseases](#)
- WP 440 Uterine diseases
WP 451 Inflammations
WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458 Neoplasms

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WP 459 Leiomyoma
WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
 (e.g., *Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole*)
- WP 468 Surgery (General)
- Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases**
- WP 470 Cervix uteri
WP 475 Cervicitis
WP 480 Neoplasms
- Physiology**
- WP 505 Physiology (General)
- WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
WP 522 Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
 Classify works on progesterational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are
 discussed exclusively.
- WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle
- WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
WP 552 Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea
WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560 Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual tension
- Fertility. Infertility**
- WP 565 Fertility
- WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
 Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.
- Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction**
- WP 580 Menopause
- WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
 (e.g., *Dyspareunia. Frigidity*)
- Contraception**
- WP 630 Contraception
 Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in
 HQ 763-766.5.
- WP 640 Contraceptive devices (General and female)
 Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents
 (chemical) in QV 177.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Therapy

WP 650 Gynecological therapy

WP 660 Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ.

Breast

Breast (General)

WP 800 General works

WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 825 Functional changes
(*e.g., In pregnancy and lactation*)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 840 Breast Diseases
WP 870 Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

WP 900 Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

WP 910 Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy)in WP 870.

WQ

Obstetrics

Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Pregnancy
WQ 215-260 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

- WQ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WQ 5 Collected works (General)
WQ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here maternal mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WQ 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WQ 21 Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 23 Clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WQ 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 24 Individual (Table G)
- WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WQ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WQ 27 Maternity hospitals
Collective (Table G)
- WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WQ 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
- WQ 100 General works
- WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth
- Childbirth. Prenatal Care
- WQ 152 Natural childbirth
- WQ 155 Home childbirth

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WQ 160 Midwifery
WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
- WQ 175 Prenatal care
- Pregnancy
- WQ 200 General works
- WQ 202 Diagnosis
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
- WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
- WQ 206 Sex determination (Analysis)
Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
- WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
(*e.g., Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro*)
- WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
- WQ 210 Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
- WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WQ 212 Placenta
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.
- Pregnancy Complications
- WQ 215 Toxemias
(*e.g., Eclampsia*)
- WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
- WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
- WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
Cf. QS 642 Multiple embryo production.
- WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pre-eclampsia in WQ 215.
- WQ 244 Cardiovascular complications
WQ 248 Diabetes
WQ 252 Hematologic complications
WQ 256 Infectious diseases
WQ 260 Urologic complications
- Labor
- WQ 300 General works
- WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WQ 307	Presentation
WQ 310	Dystocia
WQ 320	Disproportions of the pelvis
WQ 330	Complications of labor (<i>e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage</i>)
	Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 400	General works Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.
[WQ 410]	[This number not used] Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.
WQ 415	Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425	Use of forceps
WQ 430	Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques
[WQ 435]	[This number not used] Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.
WQ 440	Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.
WQ 450	Resuscitation of the newborn
	Postpartum Period
WQ 500	General works. Postnatal care
WQ 505	Puerperal infection

WR

Dermatology

Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.

- Classify dermatologic nursing in WY 154.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works
WR 140-340 Skin Diseases
WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases
WR 390-475 Skin Appendages
WR 500-660 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

- WR 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WR 5 Collected works (General)
WR 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WR 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WR 11 History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- WR 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WR 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WR 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WR 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WR 21 Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WR 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WR 23 Collective
- WR 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WR 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WR 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WR 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WR 27 Collective (Table G)
- WR 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WR 28.5 Collective
- WR 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WR 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.
- WR 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WR 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
- WR 105 Pathology

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Skin Diseases

- WR 140 Skin diseases (General)
WR 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WR 143 Skin manifestations
- WR 150 Erythemas
(*e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum*)
- WR 152 Cutaneous lupus erythematosus
- WR 160 Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- WR 165 Drug eruptions
WR 170 Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- WR 175 Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- WR 180 Dermatitis exfoliativa
WR 190 Eczema
- WR 200 Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- WR 204 Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- WR 205 Psoriasis
WR 215 Lichen planus
- WR 218 Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 220 Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WR 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma
WR 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle
WR 245 Cutaneous tuberculosis
(*e.g., Lupus*)
- WR 260 Scleroderma
- WR 265 Pigmentation disorders
(*e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo*)
WR 267 Of metabolic origin
(*e.g., Hemochromatosis. Albinism*)
- WR 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
WR 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- WR 300 Dermatomycoses
WR 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis
WR 330 Tinea capitis
WR 340 Maduromycosis

Parasitic Skin Diseases

- WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Leishmaniasis*)
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.
- WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

- WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis. Therapy

- WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
- WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.
- WR 650 Skin disease therapy
WR 660 Radiotherapy

WS

Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems per se with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease, e.g., pneumonia in infants in WC 202; schizophrenia in childhood in WM 203, etc.

Classify works on diseases limited to the newborn in WS 421.

Classify diseases limited to the premature infant in WS 410.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WS 103-105 Growth and Development
WS 107-110 Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders
WS 113-141 Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination
WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents
 WS 200-205 General Diseases
 WS 260-342 By System
WS 350-350.8 Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry
WS 360-368 Pediatric Specialties
WS 405-460 By Age Groups
WS 462-463 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WS 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journal, etc., in W1.
- WS 5** Collected works (General)
WS 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WS 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WS 11** History (Table G)
WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 16** Growth tables. Statistics.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify here infant and child mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Institutes
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc.
- Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
- WS 23 Collective (Table G)
WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 24 Individual (Table G)
- WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only.
- Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- WS 27 Collective (Table G)
WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WS 28.5 Collective
WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WS 29 Hospital staff manuals

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.
- Growth and Development**
- WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.
- WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive
- WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.
- WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)
- WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
- WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
- WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
- WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
- WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security
- WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
- WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.
- WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
- WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)
- WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent-child relations. Father-child relations. Mother-child relations. Sibling relations, etc.
- WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)
- WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child
Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.
- WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations or mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.
- WS 105.5.M2 Memory
- WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
- WS 105.5.M4 Morals
- WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
- WS 105.5.P3 Personality development

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings
WS 105.5.S3 Self
WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior
WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

Mental Retardation. Learning Disorders

WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4;
on adult mental disability in WM 300.

WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z

WS 107.5.B4 Biochemistry. Genetics
WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
WS 107.5.C6 Communication
WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
WS 107.5.F6 Foster home care
WS 107.5.I4 Institutionalization
Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).

WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems
WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
WS 107.5.R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment

WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for
the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 113 Care and training
Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.

WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and disorders of children covering the full age
range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on Infants alone in WS
120-125, and on children ages 2-12 WS 130.

WS 120 In infancy
WS 125 Breast feeding
WS 130 In childhood

WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations

WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460.

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

General Diseases

WS 200 General works
WS 205 Pediatric emergencies

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

By System

In the numbers for each system, include general works on diseases of the system as a whole, or the organs of the system.

- Classify works on surgery of a single organ here, i.e., Gastrectomy in WS 310.
- Classify general works on surgery of a system with the system, e.g., Neurosurgical Procedures in WL 368, unless otherwise specified.
- Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.

WS 260	Skin
WS 270	Musculoskeletal system
WS 280	Respiratory system
WS 290	Cardiovascular system
WS 300	Hemic and lymphatic system
WS 310	Digestive system
WS 312	Diarrheal disorders
WS 320	Urogenital system
WS 322	Enuresis
WS 330	Endocrine system
WS 340	Nervous system
WS 342	Cerebral palsy

Child Psychology. Child Psychiatry

WS 350	Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General) Cf. WS 107 The retarded child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
WS 350.2	Therapy Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
WS 350.5	Psychoanalytic therapy
WS 350.6	Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General) Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
WS 350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
WS 350.8.A4	Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior
WS 350.8.A8	Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
WS 350.8.D2	Deception
WS 350.8.D3	Defense mechanisms
WS 350.8.H9	Hyperkinesis
WS 350.8.I3	Identity crisis
WS 350.8.I4	Inhibition
WS 350.8.P3	Personality disorders
WS 350.8.R9	Runaway behavior
WS 350.8.S6	Social behavior disorders Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

Pediatric Specialties

WS 360	Pediatric gynecology (General)
--------	--------------------------------

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WS 366 Pediatric therapeutics (General)

WS 368 Rehabilitation of disabled children

By Age Groups

WS 405 Birth injuries

WS 410 Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the premature infants only.

WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology

WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the newborn only.

WS 430 Infancy

WS 440 Preschool child

WS 450 Puberty

WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior

WS 463 Adolescent mental disorders. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis. Psychoses.
Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.

WT

Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-39 Reference Works
WT 100-166 Geriatrics
WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works

- WT 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WT 5 Collected works (General)
WT 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WT 11 History (Table G)
WT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 21 Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WT 23 Collective
- WT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WT 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
- WT 27 Collective (Table G)
- WT 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WT 28.5 Collective
- WT 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WT 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
- WT 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease
- WT 31 Medical care plans. Long term care
Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- WT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Geriatrics**
- WT 100 General works
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
- WT 104 Aging process.
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.
- WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.
- WT 120 Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene
Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
- WT 155 Senile dementia. Alzheimer's disease
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.
- WT 166 Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)
- Chronic Disease
For children, see WS 200.
- WT 500 General works

WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WU 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WU 5 Collected works (General)
WU 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.
- WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WU 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
- WU 19 Schools and colleges

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WU 20 Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WU 20.5 Dental research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WU 21 Dentistry as a profession. Peer review
- WU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 22.1 General coverage
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WU 23 Collective
- WU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WU 24.5 Banks (Table G)
- WU 24.51 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 25 Laboratory manuals (General). Technique
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530.
- WU 26 Equipment and supplies (General)
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426.
- WU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WU 27 Collective (Table G)
- WU 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WU 28.5 Collective
- WU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WU 29 Dental care and health. Dental infection control
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control.
- WU 30 Surveys
- WU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WU 39] [This number not used]

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49.
Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)
Malpractice (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 40
WU 40.1
WU 44
WU 44.1
- WU 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records**
- WU 50 Dental ethics
- WU 58 Advertising
- WU 61 Dentists' social relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.
- WU 77 Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79 Group practice. Partnership practice
- WU 80 Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6
- WU 90 Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.
- WU 95 Dental records
- Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene**
- WU 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
- WU 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
- WU 102 Physiology
(e.g., Mastication)
Include works on the jaw.
- WU 105 Dental emergencies (General)
- WU 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.
- WU 113.6 Works for and about children
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.
- WU 113.7 Nutrition and oral health (General)
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

- WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology
Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.
- WU 140.5 Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.
- WU 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
- WU 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
- WU 141.5.C3 Cephalometry
- WU 141.5.O2 Odontometry
- WU 150 Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
- WU 158 Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
- WU 166 Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

- WU 170 Dental chemistry (General)
- WU 180 Dental alloys and metals
- WU 190 Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

- WU 210 Dentition
- WU 220 Enamel. Dentin
- WU 230 Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals. Endodontics
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
- WU 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
- WU 242 Periodontitis and related diseases
- WU 250 Dental deposits
- WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
- WU 280 Oral and dental neoplasms
- WU 290 Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

- WU 300 General works
- WU 317 Atlases

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WU 350 Cavities. Cavity treatment

WU 360 Inlays

Orthodontics

WU 400 General works

WU 417 Atlases

WU 426 Orthodontic appliances

WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill

WU 470 Dental care for the disabled

WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children

WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged

WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

WU 507 Atlases

WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgery

WU 600 General works
Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis.

WU 600.7 Atlases

WU 605 Tooth extraction

WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- WV 100-190 are for general works only.

Classify works on nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works
WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics
WV 200-290 Ear
WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region
WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

- WV 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WV 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
WV 7 By individual authors
- WV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WV 11 History (Table G)
WV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- WV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, etc.
- WV 23 Collective
- WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WV 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WV 27 Collective (Table G)
- WV 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WV 28.5 Collective
- WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.
- WV 101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities
- Diseases. Therapeutics**
- WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
- WV 150 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WV 168 ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.
- WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases
- WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)
- Ear
- WV 200 General works
- WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.
- WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)
- WV 220 External ear
WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen
- WV 225 Tympanic membrane
- WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
WV 233 Mastoid region
- WV 250 Labyrinth
WV 255 Vestibular apparatus
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
WV 258 Meniere's disease
- WV 265 Otosclerosis
- WV 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness
WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
WV 276 Treatment of deafness
WV 280 Deaf-mutism
- WV 290 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.
- Nose and Paranasal Sinuses
- WV 300 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.
- WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction
- WV 310 External nose
WV 312 Plastic surgery
- WV 320 Nasal septum
- [WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WV 335 Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

WV 340 Paranasal sinuses
WV 345 Maxillary
WV 350 Frontal
WV 355 Ethmoid
WV 358 Sphenoid

Pharyngeal Region

WV 400 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 401 Anatomy. Physiology

WV 410 Pharynx. Uvula. Palate
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

WV 430 Tonsils. Adenoids

WV 440 Cleft lip. Cleft palate

Larynx

WV 500 General works (including speech and organic disorders)
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6.

WV 501 Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech

WV 505 Laryngoscopy

WV 510 Inflammation

WV 520 Neoplasms

WV 530 Vocal cords
WV 535 Paralysis

WV 540 Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production
Classify works on artificial larynx here.

WW

Ophthalmology

Classify works on ophthalmic nursing in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WW 101-170 Eye
 WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
 WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception
 WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks
WW 202-290 Eye Structures
WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 350-358 Corrective Devices
WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
WW 600-620 Age Groups
WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

- WW 1 Societies (Cutter from name of institution)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WW 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WW 7 By individual authors
- WW 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WW 11 History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- WW 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- WW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WW 19 Schools and colleges
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, institutes, eye banks, etc.
- WW 23 Collective
- WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.
- WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WW 27 Collective (Table G)
- WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WW 28.5 Collective
- WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 80 Popular works (General)
- WW 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WW 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities
- WW 103 Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
WW 105 Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- WW 109 Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation
- WW 113 Hygiene. Eye protective devices
Cf. WW 80 Popular works.

Diseases. Color Perception

- WW 140 Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.
- WW 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- WW 143 Objective methods
(*e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry*)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- WW 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(*e.g., Visual acuity testing. Perimetry*)
- WW 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- WW 150 Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

- WW 160 Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

- WW 166 Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.
- WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.
- WW 170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

Eye Structures

- WW 202 Orbit
- WW 205 Eyelids. Eyebrows
Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases.
- WW 208 Lacrimal apparatus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WW 210	Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)
WW 212	Conjunctiva
WW 215	Trachoma
WW 220	Cornea
WW 230	Sclera
WW 240	Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body
WW 245	Choroid
WW 250	Vitreous body
WW 260	Crystalline lens. Cataract
WW 270	Retina
WW 276	Blindness. Amblyopia
WW 280	Optic nerve
WW 290	Glaucoma
	Refraction. Errors of Refraction
WW 300	General works
WW 310	Astigmatism
WW 320	Myopia
WW 340	Refractive surgery
	Corrective Devices
WW 350	Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry
	Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.1.
WW 352	Principles. Calculations. Tables
WW 354	Frames. Eyeglasses
	Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260.
WW 355	Contact lenses
WW 358	Prosthesis
	Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease
WW 400	General works
WW 405	Orthoptics (General)
WW 410	Disorders of ocular motility
WW 415	Strabismus

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WW 460 Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)
- Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision
- WW 475 Eye manifestations of general disease
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.
- WW 480 Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.
- Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries
- WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology
- WW 525 Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries
- Age Groups
- WW 600 Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.
- WW 620 Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.
- Optometry
- WW 704 General works. Office management
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.
- WW 721 Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.
- WW 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

- WX 1** Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WX 2** Serial hospital reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals under governmental administration in W2.
- WX 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WX 7** By individual authors
- WX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WX 11** General history of hospitals and the hospital movement (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- WX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.
- WX 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WX 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [WX 21] [This number not used]
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.
- WX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WX 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals and medical centers. Health facilities (General)
Classify here non-serial hospital reports.
- Classify serial reports in WX 2.
 - Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450.
 - Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28.
 - Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
- WX 27 Collective (Table G)
WX 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WX 28.5 Collective
WX 28.55 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- Hospices and hospice care programs
- WX 28.6 Collective (Table G)
WX 28.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 28.62 Individual (Table G)
- WX 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
WX 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.
- WX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.

- WX 40 Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 100 General works
- Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
- WX 140 Health facility design and construction
Classify works on special facilities with the specialty.
- WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- Hospital Administration
- WX 150 General works
- WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit
- WX 155 Hospital administration as a career. Professional opportunities
- WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups
- WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.
- WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.
- WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.
- WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment
- WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude
- WX 161 Hospital shops
- WX 162 Patient care planning. Progressive patient care. Long term care
Classify here works on hospital care only. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8. Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31.
- WX 162.5 Patient care team
- WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control
- WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.
- WX 168 Hospital food service

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.

WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems

WX 185 Safety, fire and disaster programs

WX 187 Chaplaincy service

WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

WX 200 General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.

WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.

WX 215 Emergency service. Ambulance service
Include here works on ambulance and general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495.

WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28.

[WX 221] [This number not used]
Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.

WX 223 Physical therapy department

WX 225 Occupational therapy department

WY

Nursing

- Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.
- Classify nursing care of a specific disease in WY 150-164 in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-87 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.5 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Special Fields in Nursing
WY 150-170 Nursing Techniques in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services
WY 300 By Country

Reference Works

- WY 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WY 5 Collected works (General)
WY 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19.
- WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WY 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WY 18.8 Practical nursing education
- WY 19 Schools of nursing
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. Include here works on the history of nursing schools.
- WY 20 Organization and administration of nursing schools
- WY 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WY 21 Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 21.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Institutes, etc.
- WY 23 Collective
- WY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WY 28.5 Collective
- WY 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WY 29 Employment. Placement agencies
- WY 30 Personnel management. Collective bargaining
- WY 31 Statistics. Surveys
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WY 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49.
- WY 44 Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G)
- WY 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

- WY 77 Economics of nursing
- WY 85 Nursing ethics
- WY 86 Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
- WY 86.5 Holistic nursing
- WY 87 Psychology of nursing care and nurses. Nurses' social relations
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

- WY 90 Referral and consultation (General)
- WY 100 General works on nursing procedures
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
- WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients
- WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
- WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit

Special Fields in Nursing

- WY 101 General works. Primary nursing care
Classify here works on nursing specialities as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing techniques in medical specialties.
- WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
- WY 106 Community health nursing
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing WY 108.
- WY 107 Transcultural nursing
- WY 108 Public health nursing
(*e.g., Federal, state, etc.*)
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- WY 109 Office nursing
- WY 113 School nursing
- WY 115 Home care services
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
- WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing
(*e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.*)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.
- WY 127 Private nursing

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians
- WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(*e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.*)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.
- WY 137 Red Cross nursing
- WY 141 Occupational health nursing
- WY 143 Transportation nursing
(*e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains*)
- WY 145 Nursing by religious orders
- Nursing Techniques in Special Fields of Medicine**
- WY 150 General works
- WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing
- WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 154 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 152 Geriatric nursing. Chronic disease nursing. Life support care. Long term care. Terminal care
- WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing
- WY 153 Communicable disease nursing
WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing
- WY 154 Emergency nursing. Critical care. Recovery room care. Postanesthesia nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.
- WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing
- WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing
- WY 156 Oncologic nursing
- WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing
- WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing
- WY 157 Obstetrical nursing. Nurse midwifery
- WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.
- WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing
- WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing
- WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing
- WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

- WY 159.5 Family nursing
- WY 160 Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here. Classify works on supervision of ward attendance in WM 35.
- WY 160.5 Neurological nursing
- WY 161 Perioperative nursing
Cf. WY 154 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 162 Operating room techniques
- WY 163 Respiratory system nursing
- WY 164 Urologic nursing
- WY 170 Forensic nursing
- [Other Services](#)
- WY 191 Male nurses
- WY 193 Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
- WY 195 Practical nursing
- WY 200 Home nursing
- [By Country](#)
- WY 300 Nursing by country (Table G)

WZ

History of Medicine

Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works
WZ 51-80.5 History, By Period, Locality, etc.
WZ 100-150 Biography
WZ 220-225 Manuscripts
WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books
WZ 270 Americana
WZ 290-294 Modern Editions and Commentaries of Early Works
WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- WZ 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.
- WZ 5 Collected works (General)
WZ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WZ 11] [This number not used]
- WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, catalogs, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 23 Institutes (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field
- WZ 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WZ 28 Collective
Individual (Cutter from name of museum)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- [WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39
- WZ 30 Chronologies
- WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 40 General works
- History, By Period, Locality, etc.
- WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group
- WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.-) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group
- WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.
- WZ 59 1801 C.E.-
- WZ 60 19th century
- WZ 64 20th century
- WZ 65 21st century
- WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)
- WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.
- WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
- WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
- WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
- WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
- WZ 80.5.I3 American Indians. Inuits
- WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
- WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
- WZ 80.5.W5 Women
- Biography
- WZ 100 Individual biography(Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.
- WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.
- WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.
- WZ 112.5.A2 Allied health personnel
- WZ 112.5.A6 Anatomists
- WZ 112.5.B3 Biologists

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WZ 112.5.C2	Cardiologists
WZ 112.5.D3	Dentists
WZ 112.5.D4	Dermatologists
WZ 112.5.G2	Gastroenterologists
WZ 112.5.G4	Geneticists
WZ 112.5.I5	Immunologists
WZ 112.5.M4	Military physicians and surgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N4	Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc.
WZ 112.5.N8	Nurses
WZ 112.5.O5	Oncologists
WZ 112.5.O7	Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.
WZ 112.5.O75	Orthopedists
WZ 112.5.O8	Otolaryngologists
WZ 112.5.P15	Parasitologists
WZ 112.5.P2	Pathologists
WZ 112.5.P3	Pediatricians
WZ 112.5.P4	Pharmacists
WZ 112.5.P5	Physiologists
WZ 112.5.P6	Psychiatrists
WZ 112.5.R2	Radiologists
WZ 112.5.S8	Surgeons
	Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

WZ 121	Ancient (before 500 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 124	Medieval (500-1450 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 126	1451-1800 C.E. <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 129	1801 C.E.- <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 132	19th century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 134	20th century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i>
WZ 140	Collective biography (By locality) (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.
WZ 150	Collective biography (Special groups) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> (e.g., <i>African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.</i>) Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

Manuscripts

WZ 220	Early Western manuscripts Note that at NLM western manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).
WZ 225	Other early manuscripts

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230 Incunabula
pre-1501

WZ 240 XVI century

WZ 250 XVII century

WZ 260 XVIII century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

Americana

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270 Americana
The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

North and South America (except U.S.), 1820

United States

Alabama, 1840

Alaska, 1890

Arizona, 1890

Arkansas, 1870

California, 1875

Colorado, 1876

Connecticut, 1820

District of Columbia, 1820

Delaware, 1820

Florida, 1860

Georgia, 1820

Hawaii, 1860

Idaho, 1890

Illinois (except Chicago), 1850

Chicago, 1871

Indiana, 1850

Iowa, 1860

Kansas, 1875

Kentucky, 1830

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Louisiana, 1820
Maine, 1820
Maryland, 1820
Massachusetts, 1820
Michigan, 1850
Minnesota, 1865
Mississippi, 1840
Missouri, 1850
Montana, 1890
Nebraska, 1875
Nevada, 1890
New Hampshire, 1820
New Jersey, 1820
New Mexico, 1875
New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
Brooklyn, 1825
Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
New York City, 1820
North Carolina, 1820
North Dakota, 1890
Ohio, 1840
Oklahoma, 1870
Oregon, 1875
Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
Philadelphia, 1820
Rhode Island, 1820
South Carolina, 1820
South Dakota, 1890
Tennessee, 1840
Texas, 1860
Utah, 1890
Vermont, 1820

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

Virginia, 1820

Washington, 1875

West Virginia, 1830

Wisconsin, 1850

Wyoming, 1890

Modern Editions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 290

Modern versions of early works

Classify here reprints, facsimiles, or preservation microform of works (i.e., not new editions) originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)

WZ 292

Modern collections of early works

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290 with the first author.

WZ 294

Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)

Classify here studies, commentaries, etc. of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

WZ 305

Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse

WZ 305.5

Surgery. Hospitalization

WZ 308

Curiosities

WZ 309

Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions

WZ 310

Quacks. Quackery

Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.

WZ 313

Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.). (Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)

WZ 320

Grave robbing. Resurrectionists

WZ 330

Medicine, as depicted in art and literature

(e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais)

Cf. WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry.

WZ 332

Anniversaries and special events

Classify here general works only. Classify material on specific events by subject.

WZ 334

Emblems, insignia, etc.

WZ 336

Caricatures. Cartoons

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

- WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
- WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
- WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
- WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by physicians and other association items
Cf. WZ 330 Medicine in art and literature.

19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.
Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if
the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

QS-QSB	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
QT-QTA	Physiology and Hygiene
QU-QVB	Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology
QW-QX 22	Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology
QY-QZA	Clinical Pathology. Pathology
W-WBN	Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine
WC-WCK	Communicable Diseases
WDA-WDD	Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons
WE-WEA	Musculoskeletal System
WF-WG 22	Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System
WH-WH 22	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems
WI-WIC	Digestive System
WJ-WJA	Urogenital System
WK-WKA	Endocrine System
WL-WMB	Nervous System. Psychiatry
WN-WN 22	Radiology
WO-WOA	Surgery
WP-WQ 22	Gynecology. Obstetrics
WR-WR 22	Dermatology
WS-WS 22	Pediatrics
WT-WT 22	Geriatrics
WU-WUA	Dentistry
WV-WVB	Otolaryngology
WW-WW 22	Ophthalmology
WX-WX 22	Hospitals
WY-WY 22	Nursing
QS	Anatomy
QS 22	Directories (Table G)
QSA	Histology
QSB	Embryology
QT	Physiology
QT 22	Directories (Table G)
QTA	Hygiene
QU	Biochemistry

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

QU 22	Directories (Table G)
QV	Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica
QV 22	Directories (Table G)
QVA	Pharmacopoeias (Official)
QVB	Toxicology
QW	Microbiology
QW 22	Directories (Table G)
QWA	Immunology
QX	Parasitology
QX 22	Directories (Table G)
QY	Clinical pathology
[QY 22]	[Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ	Pathology
QZ 22	Directories (Table G)
QZA	Neoplasms
W	Medicine (General)
W1	Serials, Periodicals
W2	Documents
W3	Congresses NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications.
W4	Dissertations
W4A	American dissertations
W5	Collections by several authors
W6	Pamphlet volumes
W 22	Directories (Table G)
W 600	Medical jurisprudence
WA	Public health
WA 22	Directories (Table G)
WAA	Sanitation and sanitary control
WAB	Military hygiene
WAC	Relief Work. Disaster
WB	Practice of medicine
WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis
WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics
WBE	Electric stimulation therapy
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WBH	Climatology. Geography of disease
WBI	Health resorts
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathic medicine
WBM	Military medicine
WBN	Naval medicine
WC	Communicable diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Sexually transmitted diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza
WCE	Leprosy
WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance)
WDB	Hypersensitivity
WDC	Animal poisons. Plant poisons
WDD	Diseases due to physical agents
WE	Musculoskeletal system
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)
WH	Hemic and lymphatic systems
WH 22	Directories (Table G)
WI	Digestive system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Substance-related disorders
WMB	Military psychiatry
WN	Radiology
WN 22	Directories (Table G)
WO	Surgery
WO 22	Directories (Table G)
WOA	Anesthesia
WP	Gynecology
WP 22	Directories (Table G)
WPA	Breast
WQ	Obstetrics
WQ 22	Directories (Table G)
WR	Dermatology
WR 22	Directories (Table G)
WS	Pediatrics
WS 22	Directories (Table G)
WT	Geriatrics. Chronic disease
WT 22	Directories (Table G)
WU	Dentistry. Oral surgery
WU 22	Directories (Table G)
WUA	Military dentistry
WV	Otolaryngology. Nose
WV 22	Directories (Table G)
WVA	Ear
WVB	Throat. Larynx
WW	Ophthalmology
WW 22	Directories (Table G)
WX	Hospitals
WX 2	Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)
WX 22	Directories (Table G)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2008
Schedule

WY

Nursing

WY 22

Directories (Table G)

History of medicine.

Use schedule in full, as for twentieth century.